

INTRODUCTION



Monroe, North Carolina



Muncy, Pennsylvania



Cameron, Texas



Wildwood, Florida

Charlotte Pipe[®] has been relentless in our commitment to quality and service for more than a century. Through the years we have broadened and enhanced our product lines to better serve our customers. As the leading full-line manufacturer of PVC, CPVC, and ABS piping systems for drainage and pressure applications, we welcome the opportunity to be the one-stop source for all your thermoplastic piping systems. Charlotte[®] is the only company that manufactures pipe and fittings to exacting TrueFit tolerances. Our systems are designed to fit together precisely for easier installation, fewer callbacks and a lifetime of trouble-free service - the major benefits of a Charlotte Pipe TrueFit[®] system.

You can't beat the system.®





Huntsville, Alabama

Cedar City, Utah

Manufacturing Facilities

- Monroe, North Carolina
- Muncy, Pennsylvania
- Cameron, Texas
- Wildwood, Florida
- Huntsville, Alabama
- Cedar City, Utah



| GENERAL INFORMATION Page | е |
|---|---------------|
| Introduction | 2 |
| Major Advantages of ABS, PVC and CPVC Pipe | 1 |
| Handling and Storage of ABS, PVC and CPVC Pipe | |
| Physical Properties of ABS and PVC Materials | |
| ABS and PVC Standards | |
| Physical Properties of CPVC Materials | |
| CPVC Standards | |
| Recommended Product Specifications8-18 | |
| ABS Cellular Core (Foam Core) Pipe and ABS DWV Fitting System | |
| PVC Schedule 40 Solid Wall Pipe and PVC DWV Fitting System | |
| PVC Cellular Core (Foam Core) Pipe and PVC DWV Fitting System10 | |
| PVC Schedule 40 Pressure Pipe and Fitting System11 | |
| PVC SDR Pressure Pipe and Fitting System12 | |
| PVC Schedule 80 Pressure Pipe and Fitting System13 | |
| CPVC Schedule 80 Corzan [®] Pressure Pipe and Fitting System | |
| PVC SDR 35 Gravity Sewer Pipe15 | 5 |
| PVC Cellular Core (Foam Core) Sewer Pipe PS 50/ Sewer and | |
| Drain Series | |
| Product Certification | |
| Pipe Reference Guide | |
| Pipe Data (Dimensions, Weight and Pressure Ratings)19-29 | |
| Socket Dimensions for Belled-End Pipe | Ś |
| DESIGN AND ENGINEERING DATA | _ |
| Pressure/Temperature Relationship | |
| Low Temperature Recommendations | |
| Fluid Flow Properties | |
| Gravity Flow and Fluid Flow Rate | |
| Pressure Flow Rate | |
| Friction Loss Through Fittings | |
| Water Hammer / Entrapped Air | |
| Weathering UV Exposure | |
| Support Spacing for ABS, PVC and CPVC Pipe | |
| Typical Pipe Hangers, Clamps, and Supports | |
| Expansion and Contraction of ABS, PVC and CPVC | <u>-</u> 2 |
| Underground Installation | |
| Installation Procedures | |
| Joint Curing | |
| Testing Pressure System | 7 |
| Flanges and Unions PVC and CPVC Pipe | R |
| Threaded Joints and Threading of PVC and CPVC Pipe |) |
| Antifreeze Solutions | í |
| Joining Roll-Grooved Pipe | |
| Testing DWV and Inspection | |
| Hydronic Heating Applications | |
| Material Selection | |
| Engineered Applications | 1 |
| Unstable Soil | 4 |
| Venting Combustion Gases | 1 |
| CHEMICAL RESISTANCE CHART OF ABS, PVC AND CPVC |) |
| QUICK REFERENCE FACT SHEETS | 5 |
| CONVERSION CHARTS | |
| LIMITED WARRANTY | 3 |
| HELPFUL REFERENCE STANDARDS | 2 |



MEMBER OF

Product Advantage

 While ABS, PVC and CPVC are very different materials, they share numerous advantages common to plastic piping systems. Advantages include ease of installation, corrosion resistance, low friction loss, initial cost, and longevity.

Easy Installation

• ABS, PVC and CPVC systems are light in weight (approximately one-half the weight of aluminum and one-sixth the weight of steel) reducing transportation, handling, and installation cost. They have smooth, seamless interior walls. No special tools are required for cutting. These materials can be installed using the solvent cementing joining technique.

Strength

 ABS, PVC and CPVC products are highly resilient, tough and durable with high tensile and high impact strength.

Freedom from Toxicity, Ordors, Tastes

• PVC and CPVC piping are non-toxic, odorless, and tasteless. They have been listed by the National Sanitation Foundation for use with potable water.

Corrosion Free External and Internal

 With many other pipe materials, slight corrosion may occur. The corroded particles can contaminate the piped fluid, complicating further processing, or causing bad taste, odors, or discoloration. This is particularly undesirable when the piped fluid is for domestic consumption. With PVC and CPVC, there are no corrosive by-products, therefore, no contamination of the piped fluid.

Immunity to Galvanic or Electrolytic Attack

• ABS, PVC and CPVC are inherently immune to galvanic or electrolytic action. They can be used underground, underwater, in the presence of metals, and can be connected to metals.

Fire Resistance

- PVC and CPVC piping systems are self extinguishing and will not support combustion. The ASTM E 84 test protocol is used to determine the flame and smoke rating for various materials.
- PVC will not pass the ASTM E-84 25/50 flame spread / smoke developed test and is not acceptable for use in plenum areas.
- Consult Charlotte Pipe for additional information on CPVC in plenum applications.
- For plenum applications, follow prevailing code requirements.

Low Friction Loss

• The smooth interior surfaces of ABS, PVC and CPVC assure low friction loss and high flow rate. Additionally, since ABS, PVC and CPVC pipe will not rust, pit, scale, or corrode, the high flow rate will be maintained for the life of the piping system.

Low Thermal Conductivity

• PVC and CPVC pipe have a much lower thermal conductivity factor than metal pipe. Therefore, fluids being piped maintain a more constant temperature. In most cases, pipe insulation is not required.

Cost Effective

 ABS, PVC and CPVC products are extremely light weight, convenient to handle, relatively flexible, and easy to install. These features lead to lower installed cost than other piping systems.

Maintenance Free

Once an ABS, PVC or CPVC system is properly selected, designed, and installed, it is virtually maintenance free. It will not rust, pit, scale, corrode, or promote build-up on the interior. Therefore, years of trouble-free service can be expected when using Charlotte Pipe and Foundry ABS, PVC and CPVC systems.

DO NOT USE CHARLOTTE PIPE PRODUCTS FOR COMPRESSED AIR OR GASES

Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company products are not intended to be used for distribution or storage of compressed air or gases. Use of Charlotte Pipe products in inappropriate applications could result in product failure, serious injury or death.

Air or Gas Testing - Not Recommended

Air or compressed gas test are sometimes performed instead of hydrostatic (water) test. DANGER: Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company **does not** recommend air or gas testing, consistent with PPFA User Bulletin 4-80 and / or ASTM D 1785. **Pipe and fitting materials under air or gas pressure can explode, causing serious injury or death.** Charlotte Pipe will not be responsible or liable for injury or death to persons or damage to property or for claims for labor and / or material arising from any alleged failure of our products during testing with air or compressed gasses.

HANDLING AND STORAGE OF ABS, PVC AND CPVC PIPE

Receiving Pipe:

As pipe is received, it must always be thoroughly inspected, prior to unloading. The person receiving the pipe must look for any transportation damage caused by over-tightened tie-down straps, improper treatment, or a shift in the load.

Pipe received in a closed trailer must be inspected as the trailer is opened. Take extra time to ensure that the pipe has not been damaged by other materials having been stacked on top of it, load shift, or rough handling.

Visually examine the pipe ends for any cracks, splits, gouges, or other forms of damage. Additionally, the pipe should be inspected for severe deformation which could later cause joining problems. The entire inside diameter of larger diameter pipe (4" and above) must be checked for any internal splits or cracks which could have been caused by loading or transit. The use of a flashlight may be necessary to perform this inspection.

Any damages must be observed by all parties involved, including the driver, and should be clearly noted on the bill of lading and/or delivery ticket. A copy of this document should be retained by the receiver. In addition, the manufacturer and carrier should be notified, within 24 hours, of any damages, shortages, or mis-shipped products.

Handling Pipe:

The pipe should be handled with reasonable care. Because thermoplastic pipe is much lighter in weight than metal pipe, there is sometimes a tendency to throw it around. This should be avoided. In all cases, severe contact with any sharp objects (rocks, angle irons, forks on forklifts, etc.) should be avoided. Also, the pipe should never be lifted or moved by inserting the forks of a forklift into the pipe ends.

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

Handling PVC and particularly CPVC pipe diameters greater than 4-inch requires extra care as the added pipe weight can cause cracking from relatively minor impacts. Also, plastic pipe becomes more brittle as the temperature decreases. The impact strength and flexibility of PVC and especially CPVC pipe are reduced. Therefore, take extra care when handling skids or loose lengths when the temperature drops below 50° F.

Storing Pipe:

If possible, pipe should be stored inside. When this is not possible, the pipe should be stored on level ground which is dry and free from sharp objects. If different schedules of pipe are stacked together, the pipe with the thickest walls should be on the bottom.

If the pipe is in pallets, the pallets should be stacked with the pallet boards touching, rather than pallet boards being placed on the pipe. This will prevent damage to or bowing of the pipe.

If the pipe is stored in racks, it should be continuously supported along its length. If this is not possible, the spacing of the supports should not exceed three feet (3').

The pipe should be protected from the sun and be in an area with proper ventilation. This will lessen the effects of ultraviolet rays and help prevent heat build-up.

The pipe should never be dragged or pushed from a truck bed. Removing and handling pallets of pipe should be done with a forklift. Loose pipe lengths require special handling to avoid damage. Precautions to follow when unloading and handling loose pieces include not banging lengths together or dropping lengths, even from low heights, on hard or uneven surfaces.



PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ABS AND PVC MATERIALS

| PROPERTY | UNITS | ABS | ASTM NO. | PVC | ASTM NO. |
|---|------------------------|------------|----------|------------------------|----------|
| Specific Gravity | g/cc | 1.05 | D 792 | 1.40 | D 792 |
| Tensile Strength (73°F) Minimum | Psi | 4,500 | D 638 | 7,000 | D 638 |
| Modulus of Elasticity in Tension (73°F) Minimum | Psi | 240,000 | D 638 | 400,000 | D 638 |
| Flexural Strength (73°F) | Psi | 10,585 | D 790 | 14,000 | D 790 |
| Izod Impact (notched at 73°F) Minimum | ft lb/ in. | 6.00 | D 256 | 0.65 | D 256 |
| Hardness (Durometer D) | | 70 | D 2240 | 80 ± 3 | D 2240 |
| Hardness (Rockwell R) | | 100 | D 785 | 110 - 120 | D 785 |
| Compressive Strength (73°F) | Psi | 7,000 | D 695 | 9,600 | D 695 |
| Hydrostatic Design Stress | Psi | N/A | | 2,000 | D 1598 |
| Coefficient of Linear Expansion | in./ in./ °F | 5.5 x 10⁻⁵ | D 696 | 3.0 x 10 ⁻⁵ | D 696 |
| Heat Distortion Temperature at 264 psi Minimum | degrees F | 180 | D 648 | 160 | D 648 |
| Coefficient of Thermal Conductivity | BTU/ hr/sq ft/ °F/ in. | 1.1 | C 177 | 1.2 | C 177 |
| Specific Heat | BTU/ °F/lb | 0.35 | D 2766 | 0.25 | D 2766 |
| Water Absorption (24 hrs at 73°F) | % weight gain | 0.40 | D 570 | .05 | D 570 |
| Cell Classification - Pipe | | 42222 | D 3965 | 12454 | D 1784 |
| Cell Classification - Fittings | | 32222 | D 3965 | 12454 | D 1784 |
| Burning Rate | | | | Self Ext. | D 635 |
| Burning Class | | | | V-0 | UL 94* |

Above data is based upon information provided by the raw material manufacturers. It should be used only as a recommendation and not as a guarantee of performance. * Underwriters Laboratories standard

ABS and PVC Standards

| TYPE PIPE / FITTING | STANDA | STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | MATERIAL | DIMENSIONS | | |
| ABS DWV | | | | |
| Schedule 40 DWV Foam Core Pipe | ASTM D 3965 | ASTM F 628 | | |
| Schedule 40 DWV Fittings | ASTM D 3965 | ASTM D 2661 | | |
| PVC DWV | | | | |
| Schedule 40 DWV Pipe | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 2665 & ASTM D 1785 | | |
| Schedule 40 DWV Foam Core Pipe | ASTM D 4396 | ASTM F 891 | | |
| Schedule 40 DWV Fittings | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 2665 | | |
| PVC Pressure | | | | |
| Schedule 40 Plain End Pipe | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 1785 | | |
| Schedule 40 Bell End Pipe | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 1785 | | |
| Schedule 40 Bell End Well Casing | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 1785 & ASTM F 480 | | |
| SDR 21 (PR 200) Bell End Pipe | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 2241 | | |
| SDR 26 (PR 160) Bell End Pipe | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 2241 | | |
| Schedule 40 Fittings | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 2466 | | |
| Schedule 80 Plain End Pipe | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 1785 | | |
| Schedule 80 Fittings | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM D 2464 & ASTM D 2467 | | |

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF CORZAN CPVC MATERIALS

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

| PROPERTY | CPVC 4120 | UNITS | ASTM No. |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Specific Gravity | 1.55 | g/cc | D 792 |
| Tensile Strength (73°F) Minimum | 7,000 | psi | D 638 |
| Modulus of Elasticity in Tension (73°F) | 360,000 | psi | D 638 |
| Flexural Strength (73°F) | 15,100 | psi | D 790 |
| Izod Impact Cell Class 23447 (notched at 73°F) Minimum | 1.5 | ft lb/ in. of notch | D 256 |
| Izod Impact Cell Class 24448 (notched at 73°F) Minimum | 5.0 | ft lb/ in. of notch | D 256 |
| Hardness (Durometer D) | | | D 2240 |
| Hardness (Rockwell R) | 119 | | D 785 |
| Compressive Strength (73°F) | 10,100 | psi | D 695 |
| Hydrostatic Design Stress | 2,000 | psi | |
| Coefficient of Linear Expansion | 3.4 x 10 ⁻⁵ | in./ in./ °F | D 696 |
| Heat Distortion Temperature at 264 psi Minimum | 212 (Cell Class 23447) | degrees F | D 648 |
| Heat Distortion Temperature at 264 psi Minimum | 230 (Cell Class 24448) | degrees F | D 648 |
| Coefficient of Thermal Conductivity | .95 | BTU/ hr/sq ft/ °F/ in. | C 177 |
| Specific Heat | _ | cal/ °C/ gm | D 2766 |
| Water Absorption (24 hrs at 73°F) | .03 | % weight gain | D 570 |
| Cell Classification | 23447 - 24448 | | D 1784 |
| Burning Rate | Self Extinguishing | | D 635 |
| Burning Class | V-0 | | UL 94* |

Above data is based upon information provided by the raw material manufacturers. It should be used only as a recommendation and not as a guarantee of performance. * Underwriters Laboratories standard

CPVC Standards

| | STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| TYPE PIPE / FITTINGS | MATERIAL | DIMENSIONS | |
| CPVC Pressure | | | |
| CPVC Schedule 80 Plain End Pipe | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM F 441 | |
| CPVC Schedule 80 Fittings | ASTM D 1784 | ASTM F 437 and ASTM F 439 | |
| | | | |

Suggested Specification

System: ABS Cellular Core (Foam Core) Pipe and ABS DWV Fitting System

- **Scope:** This specification covers ABS cellular core (foam core) pipe and ABS DWV fittings used in sanitary drain, waste, and vent (DWV), sewer, and storm drainage applications. This system is intended for use in non-pressure applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 160°F.
- **Specification**: Pipe shall be manufactured from virgin rigid ABS (acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene) compounds with a Cell Class of 42222 as identified in ASTM D 3965. Fittings shall be manufactured from virgin rigid ABS compounds with a Cell Class of 32222 as identified in ASTM D 3965.

ABS cellular core pipe shall be Iron Pipe Size (IPS) conforming to ASTM F 628. ABS DWV fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2661. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured as a system and be the product of one manufacturer. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States. All systems shall utilize a separate waste and vent system. Pipe and fittings shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation Standard 14.

Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, fire, and building code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made with a solvent cement conforming to ASTM D 2235. The system shall be protected from chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with ABS compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 3965 | Rigid ABS Compounds |
|-------------------|--|
| ASTM F 628 | Co-extruded ABS Pipe with Cellular Core |
| ASTM D 2661 | ABS Drain, Waste, and Vent Fittings |
| ASTM D 2235 | Solvent Cements for ABS Pipe and Fittings |
| ASTM D 2321 | Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe (non-pressure applications) |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe |
| NSF Standard 14 | Plastic Piping Components and Related Materials |
| Note: Latest revi | ision of each standard applies. |

Short Specification:

Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from ABS compound with a cell class of 42222 for pipe and 32222 for fittings as per ASTM D 3965 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standard 14. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM F 628. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2661.

All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement shall conform to ASTM D 2235. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for non-pressure drainage applications where the temperature will not exceed 160°F.



Suggested Specification

System: PVC Schedule 40 Solid Wall Pipe and PVC DWV Fitting System

- Scope:This specification covers PVC Schedule 40 solid wall pipe and PVC DWV fittings used in sanitary drain,
waste, and vent (DWV), sewer, and storm drainage applications. This system is intended for use in non-
pressure applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 140°F.
- **Specification:** Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from virgin rigid PVC (polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a Cell Class of 12454 as identified in ASTM D 1784.

PVC Schedule 40 pipe shall be Iron Pipe Size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 1785 and ASTM D 2665. PVC DWV fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2665. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured as a system and be the product of one manufacturer. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States. All systems shall utilize a separate waste and vent system. Pipe and fittings shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation Standard 14.

Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, building, and fire code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM D 2564. The system shall be protected from chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized vinyl products, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with PVC compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 1784 | Rigid Vinyl Compounds |
|------------------|--|
| ASTM D 1785 | PVC Plastic Pipe, Schedule 40 |
| ASTM D 2665 | PVC Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe & Fittings |
| ASTM D 2564 | Solvent Cements for PVC Pipe and Fittings |
| ASTM D 2321 | Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe (non-pressure applications) |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe |
| NSF Standard 14 | Plastic Piping Components and Related Materials |
| Note: Latest rev | ision of each standard applies. |
| | |

Short Specification:

Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12454 per ASTM D 1784 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standard 14. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 1785 and ASTM D 2665. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2665.

All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D 2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F 656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for non-pressure drainage applications where the temperature will not exceed 140°F.

Suggested Specification

System: PVC Cellular Core (Foam Core) Pipe and PVC DWV Fitting System

- **Scope:** This specification covers PVC cellular core (foam core) pipe and PVC DWV fittings used in sanitary drain, waste, and vent (DWV), sewer, and storm drainage applications. This system is intended for use in non-pressure applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 140°F.
- **Specification:** Pipe shall be manufactured from virgin rigid PVC (polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a Cell Class of 11432 as identified in ASTM D 4396. Fittings shall be manufactured from virgin rigid PVC (polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a Cell Class of 12454 as identified in ASTM D 1784.

PVC cellular core pipe shall be Iron Pipe Size (IPS) conforming to ASTM F 891. PVC DWV fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2665. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured as a system and be the product of one manufacturer. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States. All systems shall utilize a separate waste and vent system. Pipe and fittings shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation Standard 14.

Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, fire, and building code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM D 2564. The system shall be protected from chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized vinyl products, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with PVC compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 4396 | Compounds for Cellular Core Pipe | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| ASTM F 891 | Co-extruded PVC Pipe with Cellular Core | | |
| ASTM D 2665 | PVC Drain, Waste, and Vent Fittings | | |
| ASTM D 2564 | Solvent Cements for PVC Pipe and Fittings | | |
| ASTM D 2321 | Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe (non-pressure applications) | | |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe | | |
| NSF Standard 14 | Plastic Piping Components and Related Materials | | |
| Note: Latest rev | Note: Latest revision of each standard applies. | | |

Short Specification:

Pipe shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 11432 per ASTM D 4396 and 12454 per ASTM D 1784 for fittings and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standard 14. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM F 891. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2665.

All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D 2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F 656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for non-pressure drainage applications where the temperature will not exceed 140°F.



Suggested Specification

System: PVC Schedule 40 Pressure Pipe and Fitting System

Scope: This specification covers PVC Schedule 40 pipe and fittings for pressure applications. This system is intended for pressure applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 140°F.

Specification: Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from virgin rigid PVC (polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a Cell Class of 12454 as identified in ASTM D 1784.

PVC Schedule 40 pipe shall be Iron Pipe Size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 1785. PVC Schedule 40 fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2466. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured as a system and be the product of one manufacturer. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States. Pipe and fittings shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Standard 61 or the health effects portion of NSF Standard 14.

Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, building, and fire code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM D 2564. The system shall be protected from chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized vinyl products, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with PVC compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 1784 | Rigid Vinyl Compounds |
|-------------------|---|
| ASTM D 1785 | PVC Plastic Pipe, Schedule 40 |
| ASTM D 2466 | PVC Plastic Fittings, Schedule 40 |
| ASTM D 2564 | Solvent Cements for PVC Pipe and Fittings |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe |
| NSF Standard 14 | Plastic Piping Components and Related Materials |
| NSF Standard 61 | Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects |
| Note: Latest revi | ision of each standard applies. |

Short Specification:

Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12454 per ASTM D 1784 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standards 14 and 61. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 1785. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2466.

All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F 1668. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D 2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F 656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for pressure applications where the temperature will not exceed 140°F.

Suggested Specification

| System: | PVC SDR Pressure Pipe and Fitting System |
|----------------|--|
| Scope: | This specification covers PVC Standard Dimensional Ratio (SDR) pipe and fittings for pressure applications. This system is intended for pressure applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 140°F. |
| Specification: | Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from virgin rigid PVC (polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a Cell Class of 12454 as identified in ASTM D 1784. |
| | PVC SDR pipe shall be Iron Pipe Size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 2241 for plain end pipe and ASTM D 2672 for belled-end pipe. PVC Schedule 40 (IPS) fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2466. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured as a system and be the product of one manufacturer. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States. Pipe and fittings shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Standard 61 or the health effects portion of NSF Standard 14. |
| | Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, building, and fire code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM D 2564. The system shall be protected from chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized vinyl |

products, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with PVC compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 1784 | Rigid Vinyl Compounds |
|------------------|---|
| ASTM D 2241 | PVC Pressure Rated Pipe (SDR Series) |
| ASTM D 2672 | Joints for IPS PVC Pipe Using Solvent Cement |
| ASTM D 2466 | PVC Plastic Fittings, Schedule 40 |
| ASTM D 2564 | Solvent Cements for PVC Pipe and Fittings |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe |
| NSF Standard 14 | Plastic Piping Components and Related Materials |
| NSF Standard 61 | Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects |
| Note: Latest rev | ision of each standard applies. |

Short Specification:

Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12454 per ASTM D 1784 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standards 14 and 61. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 2241 for plain-end pipe and ASTM D 2672 for belled-end pipe. PVC Schedule 40 fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2466.

All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F 1668. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D 2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F 656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for pressure applications where the temperature will not exceed 140°F.



Suggested Specification

System: PVC Schedule 80 Pressure Pipe and Fitting System

Scope: This specification covers PVC Schedule 80 pipe and fittings for pressure applications. This system is intended for pressure applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 140°F.

Specification: Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from virgin rigid PVC (polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a Cell Class of 12454 as identified in ASTM D 1784.

PVC Schedule 80 pipe shall be Iron Pipe Size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 1785. PVC Schedule 80 fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2467. PVC Schedule 80 threaded fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2464.Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured as a system and be the product of one manufacturer. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States. Pipe and fittings shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Standard 61 or the health effects portion of NSF Standard 14.

Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, building, and fire code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM D 2564. The system shall be protected from chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized vinyl products, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with PVC compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 1784 | Rigid Vinyl Compounds | |
|---|---|--|
| ASTM D 1785 | PVC Plastic Pipe, Schedule 80 | |
| ASTM D 2464 or D 2467 | PVC Threaded Fittings, Schedule 80 | |
| ASTM D 2467 | PVC Socket Fittings, Schedule 80 | |
| ASTM D 2564 | Solvent Cements for PVC Pipe and Fittings | |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe | |
| NSF Standard 14 | Plastic Piping Components and Related Materials | |
| NSF Standard 61 | Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects | |
| Note: Latest revision of each standard applies. | | |

Short Specification:

Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12454 per ASTM D 1784 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standards 14 and 61. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 1785. Socket fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2467; threaded fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2464 or D 2467. Flanges shall be 150# type per ANSI/ASME B 16.5.

All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F 1668. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D 2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F 656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for pressure applications where the temperature will not exceed 140°F.

Suggested Specification

System: Corzan® CPVC Schedule 80 Pressure Pipe and Fitting System

- **Scope:** This specification covers CPVC Schedule 80 pipe and Schedule 80 fittings for pressure applications. This system is intended for pressure applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 200°F.
- **Specification:** Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from virgin rigid CPVC (chlorinated polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a cell class of 23447 for fittings, 24448 for pipe, as identified in ASTM D 1784.

CPVC Schedule 80 pipe shall be Iron Pipe Size (IPS) conforming to ASTM F 441. CPVC Schedule 80 socket fittings shall conform to ASTM F 439. CPVC Schedule 80 threaded fittings shall conform to ASTM F 437 or F 439. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured as a system and be the product of one manufacturer. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States. Pipe and fittings shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Standard 61 or the health effects portion of NSF Standard 14.

Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, building, and fire code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM F 493. The system shall be protected from chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized vinyl products, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with CPVC compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 1784 | Rigid Vinyl Compounds | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ASTM F 437 or F 439 | Threaded CPVC Plastic Fittings, Schedule 80 | | | | | | | |
| ASTM F 439 | Socket CPVC Plastic Fittings, Schedule 80 | | | | | | | |
| ASTM F 441 | CPVC Plastic Pipe, Schedule 80 | | | | | | | |
| ASTM F 493 | Solvent Cements for CPVC Pipe and Fittings | | | | | | | |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe | | | | | | | |
| NSF Standard 14 | Plastic Piping Components and Related Materials | | | | | | | |
| NSF Standard 61 | Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects | | | | | | | |
| Note: Latest rev | Note: Latest revision of each standard applies. | | | | | | | |
| Corzan is a regis | Corzan is a registered trademark of The Lubrizol Corporation. | | | | | | | |

Short Specification:

Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from CPVC compound with a cell class of 24448 for pipe and 23447 for fittings per ASTM D 1784 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standards 14 and 61. Schedule 80 pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM F 441. Schedule 80 socket fittings shall conform to ASTM F 439; threaded fittings shall conform to ASTM F 437 or F 439. Flanges shall be 150# type per ANSI/ASME B 16.5.

All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F 1668. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM F 493, primer shall conform to ASTM F 656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for pressure applications where the temperature will not exceed 200°F.



Suggested Specification

System: PVC SDR 35 Gravity Sewer Pipe

- **Scope:** This specification covers PVC Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) 35 PSM pipe for gravity sewer and surface water applications with a pipe stiffness of 46. This product is intended for gravity applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 140°F.
- **Specification:** Pipe shall be manufactured from virgin rigid PVC (polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a cell class of 12364 as identified in ASTM D 1784. The requirements of this specification are intended to provide pipe suitable for non-pressure drainage and surface water.

PVC SDR 35 PSM pipe shall conform to ASTM D 3034 for gasket or solvent weld pipe with a minimum pipe stiffness of 46. Gaskets shall conform to ASTM F 477. The term "PSM" is not an acronym, but rather an arbitrary designation for a product having certain dimensions.

Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, and building requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM D 2564. The pipe shall be protected from chemical agents, plasticized vinyl products, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with PVC compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 1784 | Rigid Vinyl Compounds |
|-------------------|--|
| ASTM D 3034 | PVC Gravity Sewer Pipe (SDR) 35 PS 46 |
| ASTM D 2855 | Joints For Sewer Pipe Using Solvent Cement |
| ASTM D 2564 | Solvent Cements For PVC Sewer Pipe |
| ASTM F 477 | Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) For Joining Plastic Pipe |
| ASTM D 2321 | Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe (non-pressure applications) |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe |
| Note: Latest revi | sion of each standard applies. |

Short Specification:

Pipe shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12364 as per ASTM D 1784. PVC SDR 35 PSM pipe shall conform to ASTM D 3034 for gasket or solvent weld pipe with a minimum pipe stiffness of 46. Pipe shall be plastic sewer main outside diameter with a standard dimension ratio (SDR) of 35. Gaskets shall conform to ASTM F 477.

All pipe to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D 2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F 656. Pipe to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for non-pressure gravity sewer and surface water applications.

Suggested Specification

System: PVC Cellular Core (Foam Core) Sewer Pipe PS 50 / Sewer and Drain Series

- Scope: This specification covers PVC cellular core (foam core) pipe produced to Sewer and Drain outside diameter and have the required wall thickness to meet designated PS (pipe stiffness) 50. This pipe is intended for use in sewer, and storm drainage non-pressure applications where the operating temperature will not exceed 140°F.
- **Specification:** Pipe shall be manufactured from virgin rigid PVC (polyvinyl chloride) vinyl compounds with a Cell Class of 11432 as identified in ASTM D 4396. PVC cellular core pipe shall be Sewer and Drain Series outside diameter and have the required wall thickness to meet designated pipe stiffness PS 50 conforming to ASTM F 891. Type PSM Sewer fittings shall conform to ASTM D 3034.

Installation shall comply with the latest installation instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry and shall conform to all local plumbing, fire, and building code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM D 2564. The system shall be protected from chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized vinyl products, or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with PVC compounds. Systems shall be hydrostatically tested after installation. Testing with compressed air or gas is not recommended. Testing with compressed air or gas may result in injury or death.

Significance and use:

The requirements of this specification are intended to provide pipe suitable for use in sewer and storm drainage and certain other liquid waste.

Referenced Standards:

| ASTM D 1784 | Rigid PVC Vinyl Compounds |
|-------------|--|
| ASTM D 4396 | Compounds for Cellular Core Pipe |
| ASTM F 891 | Co-extruded PVC Pipe with Cellular Core |
| ASTM D 3034 | PVC Type PSM Sewer Fittings |
| ASTM D 2564 | Solvent Cements for PVC Pipe and Fittings |
| ASTM D 2321 | Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe (non-pressure applications) |
| ASTM F 1668 | Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe |
| | Note: Latest revision of each standard applies. |

Short Specification:

Pipe shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 11432 per ASTM D 4396. PVC PS 50 Sewer and Drain Pipe shall conform to ASTM F 891 with a minimum pipe stiffness of 50. Pipe shall be sewer and drain outside diameter.

All pipe to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Buried pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D 2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F 656. Pipe to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company and is intended for non-pressure gravity sewer and storm drainage applications.



This is to certify that all Plastic Pipe and Fittings manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company are manufactured in the United States, and conform to the following standards:

SCH. 40 PVC PIPE

ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 1785, ASTM D 2665 FHA UM 79a FEDERAL SPECIFICATION L-P-320a IAPMO IS 9-92, IAPMO 8-92 IAPMO UPC ON SPECIFIED ITEMS NSF STANDARD 14 AND 61

SCH. 40 PVC DWV PIPE CELLULAR CORE

ASTM D 4396, ASTM F 891 NSF STANDARD NO. 14 IAPMO UPC

SCH. 40 PVC DWV FITTINGS

ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 2665, ASTM D 3311 FHA UM 79a FEDERAL SPECIFICATION L-P-320a NSF STANDARD NO. 14 IAPMO IS 9-92 IAPMO UPC ON SPECIFIED ITEMS

PVC PRESSURE PIPE SDR-21 AND SDR-26

ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 2241 NSF STANDARD NO. 14 AND 61 IAPMO UPC ON SPECIFIED ITEMS

PVC SCH. 40 PRESSURE FITTINGS

ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 2466 NSF STANDARD 14 AND 61

PVC WELL CASING PIPE

ASTM D 1784, ASTM F 480 NSF STANDARD NO. 14 AND 61

PVC SCH. 80 PIPE

ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 1785 NSF STANDARD NO. 14 AND 61

PVC SCH. 80 FITTINGS

ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 2467 ASTM D 2464 ASTM F 1970 NSF STANDARD NO. 14 AND 61

PVC SEWER MAIN PIPE

ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 3034, SDR 35 ASTM D 3212, ASTM F 477

PVC SEWER MAIN PIPE CELLULAR CORE

ASTM D 4396, ASTM F 891 PS 50

PVC THIN WALL PIPE AND FITTINGS

ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 2949 NSF STANDARD NO. 14

CPVC CTS FLOWGUARD GOLD® PIPE & FITTINGS

ASTM D 2846 FHA UM-61a NSF STANDARD NO. 14 AND 61 CSA LISTED ON SPECIFIED ITEMS IAPMO UPC ON SPECIFIED ITEMS

CPVC SCH. 80 CORZAN[®] PIPE

ASTM D 1784, ASTM F 441/F 441M NSF STANDARD NO. 14 AND 61

CPVC SCH. 80 CORZAN FITTINGS

ASTM D 1784, ASTM F 439 ASTM F 437, ASTM F 1970 NSF STANDARD NO. 14 AND 61

<u>CHEMDRAIN® CPVC SCHEDULE 40 PIPE AND FIT-</u> TINGS

ASTM D 1784, ASTM F 441, ASTM D 3311 NSF STANDARD 14 SPECIAL ENGINEERED (SE)

SCH. 40 ABS DWV PIPE CELLULAR CORE

ASTM D 3965, ASTM F 628 NSF STANDARD NO. 14 IAPMO UPC ON SPECIFIED ITEMS

SCH. 40 ABS DWV FITTINGS

ASTM D 3965, ASTM D 2661, ASTM D 3311 FHA UM 79a FEDERAL SPECIFICATION L-P-322b NSF STANDARD NO. 14 IAPMO IS 5-92 IAPMO UPC ON SPECIFIED ITEMS

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY



Pipe Reference Guide



(Updated October 2008)

| | | Sizes Available | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| Product | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 3 | 4 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 5 | 6 | 6 ¹ / ₄ | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| CPVC Schedule 80 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | | • | | | | | |
| ChemDrain [®] CPVC Schedule 40 ★ | | | | | | | • | • | | • | • | | | • | | • | | | | | |
| FlowGuard Gold [®] CPVC CTS SDR 11 | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PVC Schedule 80 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | | • |
| PVC Schedule 40 | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | | • |
| PVC Schedule 40 DWV ★ | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | | • |
| PVC Schedule 30 | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PVC DWV Foam Core ★ | | | | | | | • | • | | • | • | | | • | | • | • | • | | | |
| PVC Well Casing | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| PVC SDR 13.5 (PR315) | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PVC SDR 21 (PR200) | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PVC SDR 26 (PR160) | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PVC SDR 35 Sewer Main Belled-End ★ | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | |
| PVC SDR 35 Sewer Main Gasketed ★ | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | • | | • | • | • | | • | |
| PVC Foam Core Sewer Main PS-50 Belled-End ★ | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | |
| ABS DWV Foam Core ★ | | | | | | | • | • | | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | |

★ Non-Pressure

Notes:

You can't beat the system.®

- 1. End treatments are Plain and Belled. Consult factory for availability.
- 2. Lengths are 10 and 20 feet (13 and 20 feet for gasketed sewer main). Consult factory for availability and non-standard lengths.
- PVC Schedule 40 Bell End and PVC Well Casing pipe lengths for sizes 4", 4¹/₂", 6", 6¹/₄", and 8" are 20 feet plus the bell (20 foot laying length).
- 4. PVC SDR 35 Sewer Main Pipe in 13 foot lengths are 13 feet plus the bell (13 foot laying length).

"You can't beat the system" and ChemDrain are registered trademarks of Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company.

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

ABS Foam Core DWV Pipe

>> ABS Schedule 40 DWV Pipe

| ABS SCHEDUL | E 40 FOAM CORE (BI | LACK) PLAIN END | FOR NON-PRESS | SURE APPLICATIONS | ASTM F 628 |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) |
| | | | | | |
| ABS 3112 | 1 ¹ /2" x 10' | 03132 | 1.900 | 0.156 | 28.1 |
| ABS 3112 | 1 ¹ /2" × 20' | 03133 | 1.900 | 0.156 | 28.1 |
| ABS 3200 | 2" × 10' | 03134 | 2.375 | 0.156 | 37.7 |
| ABS 3200 | 2" x 20' | 03135 | 2.375 | 0.156 | 37.7 |
| ABS 3300 | 3" x 10' | 03136 | 3.500 | 0.218 | 77.9 |
| ABS 3300 | 3" x 20' | 03137 | 3.500 | 0.218 | 77.9 |
| ABS 3400 | 4" × 10' | 03138 | 4.500 | 0.250 | 111.4 |
| ABS 3400 | 4" x 20' | 03139 | 4.500 | 0.250 | 111.4 |
| ABS 3600 | 6" x 10' | 03140 | 6.625 | 0.281 | 196.2 |
| ABS 3600 | 6" x 20' | 03141 | 6.625 | 0.281 | 196.2 |

NSF Listed. Meets All Requirements of ASTM F 628.

ABS piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.

NSF

S

PVC Foam Core DWV Pipe

>> PVC Schedule 40 DWV Pipe

| PVC SCHEDUL | E 40 FOAM CORE (WH | IITE) PLAIN END | FOR NON-PRESS | ION-PRESSURE APPLICATIONS | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | | |
| PVC 4112 | 1 ¹ /2" × 10' | 04178 | 1.900 | 0.145 | 38.1 | | |
| PVC 4112 | 1 ¹ /2" x 20' | 04177 | 1.900 | 0.145 | 38.1 | | |
| PVC 4200 | 2" x 10' | 04174 | 2.375 | 0.154 | 51.2 | | |
| PVC 4200 | 2" x 20' | 04173 | 2.375 | 0.154 | 51.2 | | |
| PVC 4300 | 3" x 10' | 03934 | 3.500 | 0.216 | 105.0 | | |
| PVC 4300 | 3" x 20' | 03935 | 3.500 | 0.216 | 105.0 | | |
| PVC 4400 | 4" x 10' | 03936 | 4.500 | 0.237 | 146.0 | | |
| PVC 4400 | 4" x 20' | 03937 | 4.500 | 0.237 | 146.0 | | |
| PVC 4600 | 6" x 10' | 03938 | 6.625 | 0.280 | 247.0 | | |
| PVC 4600 | 6" x 20' | 03939 | 6.625 | 0.280 | 247.0 | | |
| PVC 4800 | 8" x 20' | 03941 | 8.625 | 0.322 | 371.0 | | |
| PVC 4910 | 10" x 20' | 03942 | 10.750 | 0.365 | 566.0 | | |
| PVC 4912 | 12" x 20' | 03943 | 12.750 | 0.406 | 755.0 | | |

| PVC SCHEDULE | 40 FOAM CORE (WH | HITE) BEL | L-END FO | R NON-PRESSURE APPLICATIONS | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | |
| PVC 4300B | 3" x 20' | 04782 | 3.500 | 0.216 | 105.0 | |
| PVC 4400B | 4" × 10' | 04783 | 4.500 | 0.237 | 146.0 | |
| PVC 4400B | 4" x 20' | 04784 | 4.500 | 0.237 | 146.0 | |
| PVC 4600B | 6" x 20' | 04786 | 6.625 | 0.280 | 247.0 | |

NOTE: When ordering, please specify plain end or bell-end. NSF Listed. Meets All Requirements of ASTM F 891.

PVC piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.

PIPE DATA

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

PVC Schedule 40 DWV Pipe

>> PVC Schedule 40 DWV Pipe

| PVC SCHEDUL | E 40 (WHITE) | PLAIN END | PVC 112 | 0 | ASTM D 2665 | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | | |
| PVC 7100* | 1 ¹ /4"x10' | 03945 | 1.660 | .140 | 42.4 | | |
| PVC 7100* | 1 ¹ /4"x20' | 03946 | 1.660 | .140 | 42.4 | | |
| PVC 7112* | 1 ¹ /2"x10' | 03947 | 1.900 | .145 | 50.7 | | |
| PVC 7112* | 1 ¹ /2"x20' | 03948 | 1.900 | .145 | 50.7 | | |
| PVC 7200* | 2"x10' | 03949 | 2.375 | .154 | 68.1 | | |
| PVC 7200* | 2"x20' | 03950 | 2.375 | .154 | 68.1 | | |
| PVC 4025* | 2 ¹ /2"x20' | 04205 | 2.875 | .203 | 108.0 | | |
| PVC 7300* | 3"x10' | 03951 | 3.500 | .216 | 141.2 | | |
| PVC 7300* | 3"x20' | 03952 | 3.500 | .216 | 141.2 | | |
| PVC 7400* | 4"x10' | 03953 | 4.500 | .237 | 201.2 | | |
| PVC 7400* | 4"x20' | 03954 | 4.500 | .237 | 201.2 | | |
| PVC 7500* | 5"x20' | 04837 | 5.563 | .258 | 272.5 | | |
| PVC 7600* | 6"x10' | 03955 | 6.625 | .280 | 353.7 | | |
| PVC 7600* | 6"x20' | 03956 | 6.625 | .280 | 353.7 | | |
| PVC 7800* | 8"x20' | 03958 | 8.625 | .322 | 532.3 | | |
| PVC 7910* | 10"x20' | 03959 | 10.750 | .365 | 754.7 | | |
| PVC 7912* | 12"x20' | 03961 | 12.750 | .406 | 997.9 | | |
| PVC 7914* | 14"x20' | 04862 | 14.000 | .437 | 1180.1 | | |
| PVC 7916* | 16"x20' | 04918 | 16.000 | .500 | 1543.1 | | |

* Dual Marked ASTM D 1785 & ASTM D 2665.

NSF Listed. Meets All Requirements of ASTM D 1784, ASTM D 1785, and ASTM D 2665.

PVC piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.

NSF



ISF

PVC Pipe: Schedule 40

>> PVC Schedule 40 Pipe - Plain End

| PVC SCHEDUL | E 40 (WHITE) | PLAII | N END | PVC 1120 | ASTM D 1785 | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | MAX WORK PRESSURE At 23° C or 73° F | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | |
| PVC 4005 | ¹ /2"x10' | 06658 | .840 | .109 | 600 PSI | 15.9 | |
| PVC 4005 | ¹ /2"x20' | 03922 | .840 | .109 | 600 PSI | 15.9 | |
| PVC 4007 | ³ /4"x10' | 06661 | 1.050 | .113 | 480 PSI | 21.1 | |
| PVC 4007 | ³ /4"x20' | 03925 | 1.050 | .113 | 480 PSI | 21.1 | |
| PVC 4010 | 1"×10' | 06664 | 1.315 | .133 | 450 PSI | 31.3 | |
| PVC 4010 | 1"x20' | 03928 | 1.315 | .133 | 450 PSI | 31.3 | |
| PVC 7100* | 1 ¹ /4"x10' | 03945 | 1.660 | .140 | 370 PSI | 42.4 | |
| PVC 7100* | 1 ¹ /4"x20' | 03946 | 1.660 | .140 | 370 PSI | 42.4 | |
| PVC 7112* | 1 ¹ /2"x10' | 03947 | 1.900 | .145 | 330 PSI | 50.7 | |
| PVC 7112* | 1 ¹ /2"x20' | 03948 | 1.900 | .145 | 330 PSI | 50.7 | |
| PVC 7200* | 2"x10' | 03949 | 2.375 | .154 | 280 PSI | 68.1 | |
| PVC 7200* | 2"x20' | 03950 | 2.375 | .154 | 280 PSI | 68.1 | |
| PVC 4025* | 2 ¹ / ₂ "x20' | 04205 | 2.875 | .203 | 300 PSI | 108.0 | |
| PVC 7300* | 3"x10' | 03951 | 3.500 | .216 | 260 PSI | 141.2 | |
| PVC 7300* | 3"x20' | 03952 | 3.500 | .216 | 260 PSI | 141.2 | |
| PVC 7400* | 4"x10' | 03953 | 4.500 | .237 | 220 PSI | 201.2 | |
| PVC 7400* | 4"x20' | 03954 | 4.500 | .237 | 220 PSI | 201.2 | |
| PVC 7500* | 5"x20' | 04837 | 5.563 | .258 | 190 PSI | 272.5 | |
| PVC 7600* | 6"x10' | 03955 | 6.625 | .280 | 180 PSI | 353.7 | |
| PVC 7600* | 6"x20' | 03956 | 6.625 | .280 | 180 PSI | 353.7 | |
| PVC 7800* | 8"x20' | 03958 | 8.625 | .322 | 160 PSI | 532.3 | |
| PVC 7910* | 10"x20' | 03959 | 10.750 | .365 | 140 PSI | 754.7 | |
| PVC 7912* | 12"x20' | 03961 | 12.750 | .406 | 130 PSI | 997.9 | |
| PVC 7914* | 14"x20' | 04862 | 14.000 | .437 | 130 PSI | 1180.1 | |
| PVC 7916* | 16"x20' | 04918 | 16.000 | .500 | 130 PSI | 1543.1 | |

* Dual marked ASTM D 1785 and ASTM D 2665.

NOTE: When ordering, please specify plain end or bell end.

NSF Listed. Meets All Requirements of ASTM D 1784 and ASTM D 1785.

PVC piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.

All Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company Products are made in U.S.A.

You can't beat the system.®

G E N E R A L

I N F O R M A T I O N

>> PVC Schedule 40 Pipe - Bell End*

| PVC SCHEDUL | E 40 (WHITE) | | BELL EN | ID | PVC 1120 | AS | ASTM D 1785 | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | MAX WORK Pressure At 23° c or 73° f | BELL DEPTH (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | | |
| PVC 4005B** | ¹ /2"x10' | 04986 | .840 | .109 | 600 PSI | 2.00 | 15.9 | | |
| PVC 4005B** | ¹ /2"x20' | 03923 | .840 | .109 | 600 PSI | 2.00 | 15.9 | | |
| PVC 4007B** | ³ /4"x10' | 04987 | 1.050 | .113 | 480 PSI | 2.25 | 21.1 | | |
| PVC 4007B** | ³ /4"x20' | 03926 | 1.050 | .113 | 480 PSI | 2.25 | 21.1 | | |
| PVC 4010B** | 1"x10' | 04988 | 1.315 | .133 | 450 PSI | 2.50 | 31.3 | | |
| PVC 4010B** | 1"x20' | 03929 | 1.315 | .133 | 450 PSI | 2.50 | 31.1 | | |
| PVC 4012B§ | 1 ¹ /4"x10' | 04989 | 1.660 | .140 | 370 PSI | 2.75 | 42.4 | | |
| PVC 4012B§ | 1 ¹ /4"x20' | 03930 | 1.660 | .140 | 370 PSI | 2.75 | 42.4 | | |
| PVC 4015B§ | 1 ¹ /2"x10' | 04990 | 1.900 | .145 | 330 PSI | 3.00 | 50.7 | | |
| PVC 4015B§ | 1 ¹ /2"x20' | 03931 | 1.900 | .145 | 330 PSI | 3.00 | 50.7 | | |
| PVC 4020B† | 2"x10' | 04991 | 2.375 | .154 | 280 PSI | 4.00 | 69.2 | | |
| PVC 4020B† | 2"x20' | 03932 | 2.375 | .154 | 280 PSI | 4.00 | 69.2 | | |
| PVC 4025B‡ | 2 ¹ /2"x10' | 04992 | 2.875 | .203 | 300 PSI | 4.00 | 110.0 | | |
| PVC 4025B‡ | 2 ¹ /2"x20' | 04206 | 2.875 | .203 | 300 PSI | 4.00 | 110.0 | | |
| PVC 7300B§ | 3"x10' | 04853 | 3.500 | .216 | 260 PSI | 4.00 | 145.1 | | |
| PVC 4030B† | 3"x20' | 03933 | 3.500 | .216 | 260 PSI | 4.00 | 144.5 | | |
| PVC 7400B§ | 4"x10' | 04835 | 4.500 | .237 | 220 PSI | 4.00 | 207.9 | | |
| PVC 9400B† | 4"x20' | 03964 | 4.500 | .237 | 220 PSI | 5.00 | 206.2 | | |
| PVC 7600B§ | 6"x10' | 04850 | 6.625 | .280 | 180 PSI | 6.50 | 371.4 | | |
| PVC 9600B† | 6"x20' | 03965 | 6.625 | .280 | 180 PSI | 6.50 | 365.5 | | |
| PVC 7800B† | 8"x10' | 09903 | 8.625 | .322 | 160 PSI | 7.00 | 556.9 | | |
| PVC 9800B† | 8"x20' | 03967 | 8.625 | .322 | 160 PSI | 7.00 | 552.3 | | |
| PVC 7910B† | 10"x10' | 00990 | 10.750 | .365 | 140 PSI | 9.00 | 791.9 | | |
| PVC 7910B† | 10"x20' | 03960 | 10.750 | .365 | 140 PSI | 9.00 | 785.4 | | |
| PVC 7912B† | 12"x20' | 03962 | 12.750 | .406 | 130 PSI | 10.00 | 1046.7 | | |
| PVC 7914B† | 14"x20' | 04863 | 14.000 | .437 | 130 PSI | 10.00 | 1180.1 | | |
| PVC 7916B† | 16"x20' | 04929 | 16.000 | .500 | 130 PSI | 10.00 | 1543.1 | | |

* Bell dimensions meet either ASTM D 2672 or ASTM F 480, depending upon pipe diameter § Dual Marked ASTM D 1785 & ASTM D 2665

† Triple Marked ASTM D 1785 & ASTM D 2665 & ASTM F 480

+ Dual Marked ASTM D 1785 & ASTM F 480

** ASTM D 1785

>> PVC Well Casing

| PVC SCHEDUL | E 40 (WHITE) | BELL EN | ID WELL CASING | PVC | 1120 | ASTM F 480 |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | BELL DEPTH (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) |
| PVC 4020B | 2"x20' | 03932 | 2.375 | .154 | 4.00 | 69.2 |
| PVC 4025B | 2 ¹ /2"x20' | 04206 | 2.875 | .203 | 4.00 | 110.0 |
| PVC 4030B | 3"x20' | 03933 | 3.500 | .216 | 4.00 | 144.5 |
| PVC 9400B | 4"x20' | 03964 | 4.500 | .237 | 5.00 | 206.2 |
| PVC 9600B | 6"x20' | 03965 | 6.625 | .280 | 6.50 | 365.5 |
| PVC 9800B | 8"x20' | 03967 | 8.625 | .322 | 7.00 | 552.3 |

| SDR 17 and DR | SDR 17 and DR 27.6 BELL EN | | D WELL CASIN | IG | PVC 1120 | ASTM F 480 | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | BELL DEPTH (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) |
| PVC 9450B | 4 ¹ / ₂ "x20' | 04159 | SDR 17 | 4.950 | .291 | 5.50 | 278.4 |
| PVC 9625B | 6 ¹ /4"x20' | 03966 | DR 27.6 | 6.900 | .250 | 7.00 | 342.7 |

>> PVC SDR Pipe

| PR 200 | PVC 1120 | | BELL END | | ASTM D 2241 | | SDR 21 |
|------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | MAX WORK Pressure At 23° c or 73° f | BELL DEPTH (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) |
| PVC 23155B | *1/2"x20' | 03991 | .840 | .062 | 315 PSI | 2.00 | 10.0 |
| PVC 20007B | ³ /4"x10' | 10742 | 1.050 | .060 | 200 PSI | 2.25 | 11.8 |
| PVC 20007B | ³ /4"x20' | 03984 | 1.050 | .060 | 200 PSI | 2.25 | 11.8 |
| PVC 20010B | 1"x20' | 03986 | 1.315 | .063 | 200 PSI | 2.50 | 15.7 |
| PVC 20012B | 1 ¹ /4"x20' | 03987 | 1.660 | .079 | 200 PSI | 2.75 | 24.9 |
| PVC 20015B | 1 ¹ /2"x20' | 03988 | 1.900 | .090 | 200 PSI | 3.00 | 32.4 |
| PVC 20020B | 2"x20' | 03989 | 2.375 | .113 | 200 PSI | 4.00 | 50.9 |

*PR 315 / SDR 13.5

| PR 160 | PVC 1120 | | BELL END | | ASTM D 2241 | | SDR 26 | |
|------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | MAX WORK Pressure At 23° c or 73° f | BELL DEPTH (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | |
| PVC 16012B | 1 ¹ /4"x20' | 04211 | 1.660 | .064 | 160 PSI | 2.75 | 20.3 | |
| PVC 16015B | 1 ¹ /2"x20' | 04210 | 1.900 | .073 | 160 PSI | 3.00 | 26.6 | |
| PVC 16020B | 2"x20' | 04212 | 2.375 | .091 | 160 PSI | 4.00 | 41.4 | |
| PVC 16030B | 3"x20' | 04222 | 3.500 | .135 | 160 PSI | 4.00 | 92.3 | |

NOTE: When ordering, please specify plain end or bell end.

PVC piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.



You can't beat the system.®



PIPE DATA

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

PVC Schedule 80 Pipe



ASTM D 1784 & ASTM D 1785

>> PVC Schedule 80 Pipe, Type 1, Grade 1 - Plain End

PVC SCHEDULE 80 (GRAY) PLAIN END PVC 1120 MAX WORK Pressure At 23° c or 73° f NOM. SIZE UPC # 611942-AVG. OD (IN.) WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) PART NO. MIN. WALL (IN.) PVC 10002 ¹/₄"x20' 04920 0.540 .119 1130 PSI 10.0 920 PSI PVC 10003 ³/8"x20' 04917 0.675 .126 13.8 PVC 10005 ¹/₂"x20' 03968 0.840 .147 850 PSI 20.3 PVC 10007 3/4"x20' 03969 1.050 .154 690 PSI 27.5 PVC 10010 1"x20' 1.315 .179 630 PSI 03970 40.5 PVC 10012 1¹/₄"x20' 03973 1.660 .191 520 PSI 55.9 PVC 10015 $1^{1}/2^{"} \times 20^{'}$ 03976 1.900 .200 470 PSI 67.7 PVC 10020 2"x20' 400 PSI 03977 2.375 .218 93.6 PVC 10025 $2^{1}/2^{"}x20^{'}$ 03978 2.875 .276 420 PSI 142.8 PVC 10030 3"x20' 03979 3.500 370 PSI .300 191.1 4.500 PVC 10040 4"x20' 03980 .337 320 PSI 279.3 PVC 10050 5"x20' 290 PSI 04831 5.563 .375 387.3 PVC 10060 6"x20' 03981 6.625 280 PSI .432 532.7 250 PSI PVC 10080 8"x20' 04175 8.625 .500 808.9 PVC 10100 10"x20' 04768 10.750 .593 230 PSI 1199.3 12"x20' 230 PSI PVC 10120 04770 12.750 .687 1650.1 PVC 10140 14"x20' 04816 14.000 .750 220 PSI 1930.0 PVC 10160 16"x20' 04919 16.000 .843 220 PSI 2544.1

NSF Listed. Meets All Requirements of ASTM D 1784 and ASTM D 1785.

PVC piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.

You can't beat the system.®

Socket Dimensions For Belled-End Pipe

| NOM. | ASTM | SOCKET EN | TRANCE (A) | SOCKET B | OTTOM (B) | SOC | KET LENGTH | (C) |
|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| Pipe size | Standard | I.D. Min. | I.D. Max. | I.D. Min. | I.D. Max. | SDR | Schedule 40 | Schedule 80 |
| 1/2 | D 2672 | .844 | 0.852 | 0.832 | 0.840 | 2.000 | 2.000 | 1.000 |
| 3/4 | D 2672 | 1.054 | 1.062 | 1.042 | 1.050 | 2.250 | 2.250 | 1.250 |
| 1 | D 2672 | 1.320 | 1.330 | 1.305 | 1.315 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 1.500 |
| 1 1/4 | D 2672 | 1.665 | 1.675 | 1.650 | 1.660 | 2.750 | 2.750 | 1.750 |
| 1 1/2 | D 2672 | 1.906 | 1.918 | 1.888 | 1.900 | 3.000 | 3.000 | 2.000 |
| 2 | D 2672 | 2.381 | 2.393 | 2.357 | 2.369 | 4.000 | | 2.250 |
| 2 | F 480 | 2.380 | 2.392 | 2.357 | 2.369 | | 4.000 | _ |
| 2 1/2 | D 2672 | 2.882 | 2.896 | 2.854 | 2.868 | 4.000 | | 2.500 |
| 2 1/2 | F 480 | 2.880 | 2.894 | 2.854 | 2.868 | | 4.000 | _ |
| 3 | D 2672 | 3.508 | 3.524 | 3.476 | 3.492 | 4.000 | | 3.250 |
| 3 | F 480 | 3.506 | 3.522 | 3.476 | 3.492 | | 4.000 | _ |
| 4 | D 2672 | 4.509 | 4.527 | 4.473 | 4.491 | 5.000 | | 4.000 |
| 4 | F 480 | 4.508 | 4.526 | 4.473 | 4.491 | | 5.000 | |
| 6 | D 2672 | 6.636 | 6.658 | 6.592 | 6.614 | 6.500 | | 6.000 |
| 6 | F 480 | 6.637 | 6.659 | 6.592 | 6.614 | | 6.500 | |
| 8 | D 2672 | 8.640 | 8.670 | 8.583 | 8.613 | | | 6.000 |
| 8 | F 480 | 8.634 | 8.664 | 8.583 | 8.613 | | 7.000 | _ |
| 10 | D 2672 | 10.761 | 10.791 | 10.707 | 10.737 | | 9.000 | 7.500 |
| 12 | D 2672 | 12.763 | 12.793 | 12.706 | 12.736 | | 10.000 | 8.500 |
| 14 | D 2672 | 14.020 | 14.050 | 13.970 | 14.000 | | 10.000 | 9.000 |
| 16 | D 2672 | 16.030 | 16.060 | 15.965 | 15.995 | | 10.000 | _ |

Note: All dimensions are in inches.



OUTSIDE DIAMETER AND THICKNESS

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

CPVC Schedule 80 Pipe



ASTM D 1784 & ASTM F 441

>> CORZAN[®] CPVC Schedule 80 Pipe, Type IV, Grade 1

| CPVC SCHEDULE | 80 (LIGHT GRAY) |) | PLAIN END | PLAIN END | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | MAX WORK Pressure At 23° C or 73° F | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | | |
| CPV 11002 | ¹ /4"x20' | 04931 | .540 | .119 | 1130 PSI | 10.9 | | |
| CPV 11003 | ³ /8"x20' | 04943 | .675 | .126 | 920 PSI | 15.0 | | |
| CPV 11005 | ¹ /2"x20' | 04787 | .840 | .147 | 850 PSI | 22.1 | | |
| CPV 11007 | ³ /4"x20' | 04788 | 1.050 | .154 | 690 PSI | 30.0 | | |
| CPV 11010 | 1"x20' | 04789 | 1.315 | .179 | 630 PSI | 44.2 | | |
| CPV 11012 | 1 ¹ /4"x20' | 04790 | 1.660 | .191 | 520 PSI | 61.0 | | |
| CPV 11015 | 1 ¹ /2"x20' | 04791 | 1.900 | .200 | 470 PSI | 73.9 | | |
| CPV 11020 | 2"x20' | 04792 | 2.375 | .218 | 400 PSI | 102.2 | | |
| CPV 11025 | 2 ¹ /2"x20' | 04793 | 2.875 | .276 | 420 PSI | 155.9 | | |
| CPV 11020 | 3"x20' | 04794 | 3.500 | .300 | 370 PSI | 208.6 | | |
| CPV 11050 | 4"x20' | 04795 | 4.500 | .337 | 320 PSI | 304.9 | | |
| CPV 11040 | 6"x20 | 04796 | 6.625 | .432 | 280 PSI | 581.5 | | |
| CPV 11080 | 8"x20' | 04798 | 8.625 | .500 | 250 PSI | 882.9 | | |

NSF Listed. Meets All Requirements of ASTM D 1784 and ASTM F 441.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{CPVC}}$ piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.

Corzan is a registered trademark of The Lubrizol Corporation.

PIPE DATA

PVC Sewer Pipe

>>PVC SDR 35 PSM Pipe

ASTM D 3034 & ASTM F 477

| SDR-35 | | GASKETED - PS 46 | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | QTY. PER Skid | TRUCKLOAD Percent Per Skid | LAYING LENGTH | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) |
| S/M 6004G | 4"x13' | 04011 | 780 | 4.763 | 13'-0" | 110.4 | 4.215 | .120 |
| S/M 6004G | 4"x20' | 04012 | 1200 | 7.144 | 20'-0" | 109.7 | 4.215 | .120 |
| S/M 6006G | 6"x13' | 04015 | 364 | 4.763 | 13'-0" | 249.6 | 6.275 | .180 |
| S/M 6006G | 6"x20' | 04016 | 560 | 8.330 | 20'-0" | 247.0 | 6.275 | .180 |
| S/M 6008G | 8"x13' | 04020 | 130 | 3.330 | 13'-0" | 451.0 | 8.400 | .240 |
| S/M 6008G | 8"x20' | 04021 | 200 | 5.000 | 20'-0" | 442.7 | 8.400 | .240 |
| S/M 6010G | 10"x13' | 04023 | 104 | 4.160 | 13'-0" | 709.0 | 10.500 | .300 |
| S/M 6012G | 12"x13' | 04026 | 78 | 4.763 | 13'-0" | 1024.9 | 12.500 | .360 |
| S/M 6015G | 15"x13' | 04029 | 78 | 5.550 | 13'-0" | 1523.2 | 15.300 | .437 |

Weight is approximate and is for shipping purposes only.

| SDR-35 | SOLVENT WELD - PS 46 | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | QTY. PER Skid | TRUCKLOAD Percent Per skid | LAYING Length | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) |
| S/M 6004 | 4"x10' | 04008 | 600 | 4.160 | 10'-0" | 112.0 | 4.215 | .120 |
| S/M 6004 | 4"x20' | 04009 | 1200 | 7.144 | 20'-0" | 109.7 | 4.215 | .120 |
| S/M 6006 | 6"x10' | 04013 | 280 | 4.160 | 10'-0" | 252.0 | 6.275 | .180 |
| S/M 6006 | 6"x20' | 04014 | 560 | 8.330 | 20'-0" | 246.0 | 6.275 | .180 |

Weight is approximate and is for shipping purposes only.

NOTE: For truckloads of mixed sizes, multiply skids desired by truckload percent per skid.

Meets All Requirements of ASTM D 3034.

SDR 35 Gaskets meet or exceed ASTM F 477. Gasketed joints meet ASTM D 3212.

Sewer pipe is not pressure rated and should not be used for pressure systems.

PVC piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.

PIPE DATA

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

PVC Foam Core Sewer Pipe

>> PVC Foam Core Gravity Sewer Pipe - PS 50/Sewer and Drain Series

| | SOLVENT WELD | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| PART NO. | NOM. SIZE | UPC # 611942- | QTY. PER Skid | TRUCKLOAD Percent Per skid | AVG. OD (IN.) | MIN. WALL (IN.) | WT. PER 100 FT. (LBS.) |
| | | | | | | | |
| S/M 5400 | 4"×10' | 04002 | 600 | 4.160 | 4.215 | .124 | 82.8 |
| | | | | | | | |
| S/M 5400 | 4"x20' | 04003 | 1200 | 7.144 | 4.215 | .124 | 82.8 |
| | | | | | | | |
| S/M 5600 | 6"x10' | 04004 | 280 | 4.160 | 6.275 | .185 | 167.0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| S/M 5600 | 6"x20' | 04005 | 560 | 8.330 | 6.275 | .185 | 167.0 |

Weight is approximate and is for shipping purposes only.

NOTE: For truckloads of mixed sizes, multiply skids desired by truckload percent per skid. Pipe listed in this section meets or exceeds the requirements of ASTM F 891 PS 50 Series. Sewer pipe is not pressure rated and should not be used for pressure systems. PVC piping products are not recommended for use with compressed air or gases.

You can't beat the system.®

PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE RELATIONSHIP

Plastics Technical Manual

The operating pressure of PVC and CPVC pipe will be reduced as the operating temperature increases above 73° F. To calculate this reduction, multiply the operating pressures shown on the previous pages by the correction factors shown below:

| Operating Temperature (°F) | Correctio PVC | n Factors CPVC |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 73 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 80 | .88 | 1.00 |
| 90 | .75 | .91 |
| 100 | .62 | .82 |
| 110 | .50 | .77 |
| 120 | .40 | .65 |
| 130 | .30 | .62 |
| 140 | .22 | .50 |
| 150 | NR | .47 |
| 160 | NR | .40 |
| 170 | NR | .32 |
| 180 | NR | .25 |
| 200 | NR | .20 |

For example, the operating pressure for 6" Schedule 80 CPVC pipe is 280 psi. If the operating temperature is 140° F, the maximum operating pressure is now 140 psi (280 x .50).

Note: Operating temperatures above 140° F for PVC and 180° F for SDR 11 FlowGuard Gold[®] and 200° F for CPVC schedule 80 piping products are not recommended.

Pressure ratings shown are for socket (solvent cement) systems. The system must always be de-rated to the pressure rating of the lowest rated system component at the expected maximum system operating temperature. For pressure ratings of flanges or unions, see the information on those components elsewhere in this technical manual. Pressure ratings of molded or cut threads are 50% of solvent cement systems. For pressure ratings of valves or other system components, always consult the technical recommendations from the manufacturers of those products.

Low Temperature Recommendation

Like most materials, PVC and CPVC become more brittle at low temperatures, particularly at temperatures below freezing (32°F). Charlotte Pipe and Foundry recommends taking proper precautions when installing systems at low temperatures including providing proper insulation. If a system is designed to operate at temperatures below freezing (32°F), Charlotte Pipe recommends the following:

- 1. Reduce water hammer pressure surges to a minimum by:
 - a. Using only slow acting solenoid valves, if any;
 - b. Reducing pump start-up pressure surges with slow start-up motors and rubber expansion devices;
 - c. Not exceeding a maximum fluid velocity of 5-feet per second.
- 2. Provide more than minimum Charlotte Pipe recommended support spacing.
- 3. Thrust blocking at branches, changes in direction and end of runs.
- 4. Use expansion/contraction devices when temperature changes occur in runs.
- 5. Strictly follow chemical resistance recommendations.
- 6. Protect piping from UV, if applicable.

Gravity Flow

Fluid velocity, pipe size and hydraulic slope for gravity drainage can be determined using the Manning "N" value. This coefficient relates to the interior wall smoothness of pipe and is used for liquids with a steady flow, at a constant depth, in a prismatic open channel. The Manning's equation is shown below:

$$V = \frac{1.486}{N} R^{2/3} S^{1/2}$$

Where:

 $V = \mbox{Velocity of flow, ft./second}$

N = Manning's value

r = hydraulic radius, ft. obtained by dividing the cross sectional area of flow by the wetted perimeter of the pipe in contact with the flow.
R is a special case for v with pipes either 1/2 full or full:

R = Inside diameter / 4, in feet

$$S = \frac{\text{Upstream elevation - Down stream elevation}}{\text{(ft./ft.)}}$$

Example 1:

2" diameter schedule 40 PVC, flowing full 30 foot pipe run, 7.5 inch drop $S = \frac{17.5"-10.0" / 12"}{30 \text{ ft.}} = 0.0208 \text{ ft./ft.}$ $R = \frac{2.067" / 12"}{4} = 0.043 \text{ ft.}$ $V = \frac{1.486}{N} R^{2/3} S^{1/2}$

Manning's "N" value is generally accepted as 0.009 for Designing gravity sewer systems

 $V = \frac{1.486}{0.009} (0.043)^{2/3} (0.0208)^{1/2}$ V = 2.9 ft./second

Example 2:

4" diameter schedule 40 ABS, flowing 1/2 full 10 foot pipe run, 1.5 inch drop $S = \frac{20"-18.5" / 12"}{10 \text{ ft.}} = 0.0125 \text{ ft./ft.}$ $R = \frac{4.026" / 12"}{4} = 0.0839 \text{ ft.}$ Assume "N" to be 0.010 $V = \frac{1.486}{0.010} (0.0839)^{2/3} (0.0125)^{1/2}$ V = 3.2 ft./second

It is widely recommended that the flow velocity in sanitary sewer systems to be equal to or greater than 2.0 feet per second for self cleaning drain lines.

Laboratory tests have shown that the "N" value for ABS and PVC pipe ranges from .008 to .012. The table below shows "N" values for other piping materials.

"N" Values For Typical Piping Materials

| Piping Material | "N" Values |
|---------------------|------------|
| Cast Iron | .011015 |
| Finished Concrete | .011015 |
| Unfinished Concrete | .013017 |
| Corrugated Metal | .021027 |
| Glass | .009013 |
| Clay | .011017 |

Fluid Flow Rate

Calculation of Volume Flow Rate: Where:

 $\mathbf{0} = \mathbf{aV}$ a = Cross sectional area of flow, ft.²V = Flow Velocity, ft/sec \mathbf{Q} = Volume flow rate, ft³/sec Example 1: 2" Schedule 40 PVC a $=\pi Di^2 = \pi (2.067/12)^2 = 0.0233 \text{ ft}^2$ 4 4 V = 2.9 ft/sec $Q = 0.0233 \times 2.9 = 0.0676 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec}$ $Q = 0.0676 \text{ ft}^3 \times 7.48 \text{ gal } \times 60 \text{ sec} = 30.3 \text{ gals}$ sec ft³ min min Example 2: 4" Schedule 40 PVC a = 1/2 $(\frac{\pi \text{Di}^2}{4}) = \frac{\pi (4.026/12)^2}{2 \times 4} = 0.0442 \text{ ft}^2$ V = 3.2 ft/sec $Q = 0.0442 \times 3.2 = 0.141 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec}$ $Q = 0.141 \text{ ft}^3 \times 7.48 \text{ gal } \times 60 \text{ sec} = 63.5 \text{ gals}$ ft³ min min sec

Pressure Flow

Friction loss through PVC pipe is normally obtained by using the Hazen-Williams equation shown below for water:

$$f = 0.2083 \ x \ (\frac{100}{C})^{1.852} \ x \ \frac{Q}{di}^{1.852} \ \frac{1.852}{di}^{1.852}$$

Where:

- $f = friction \ head \ loss \ in \ feet \ of \ water \ per \ 100 \ feet \\ of \ pipe$
- C = constant for inside pipe roughness (C = 150 for ABS and PVC pipe)
- $\mathbf{Q} = \mathsf{flow} \text{ in U.S. gallons per minute}$
- di = inside diameter of pipe in inches

Water Velocities

Water velocities in feet per second may be calculated as follows:

 $V = 0.408709 \frac{Q}{di^2}$

Where:

V = velocity in feet per second

- $\mathbf{Q} =$ flow in U.S. gallons per minute
- di = inside diameter of pipe in inches

1/2" 3/4" 1" 1¹/2" 4" 6" Fitting 11/4" 2" 21/2" 3" 8" Tee (Run) 1.7 2.3 2.7 1.0 1.4 4.3 5.1 6.2 8.3 12.5 16.5 Tee (Branch) 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.3 8.4 12.0 15.0 16.4 22.0 32.7 49.0 90° Elbow 3.8 7.9 12.0 22.0 1.5 2.0 2.5 4.0 5.7 6.9 18.0 45° Flbow .80 1.1 1.4 1.8 2.1 2.6 3.1 4.0 5.1 8.0 10.6 Male/Female Adapter 1.0 1.5 3.5 4.5 5.5 6.5 9.0 2.0 2.75 14.0

Manning Roughness Factor ("N" Value)

Laboratory tests have shown that the "N" value for ABS and PVC pipe ranges from .008 to .012. The table below shows "N" values for other piping materials.

"N" Values For Typical Piping Materials

| Piping Material | "N" Values |
|---------------------|------------|
| Cast Iron | .011015 |
| Finished Concrete | .011015 |
| Unfinished Concrete | .013017 |
| Corrugated Metal | .021027 |
| Glass | .009013 |
| Clay | .011017 |

Friction Loss Through Fittings

The friction loss through fittings is considered to be equivalent to the loss through a certain number of linear feet of pipe of the same diameter as the fittings. To determine the loss through a piping system, add together the number of "equivalent feet" calculated for the fittings in the system.

The chart below shows approximate friction losses, in equivalent feet, for a variety of ABS and PVC fittings of different sizes.

The table on page 37 shows friction heads in feet and friction losses in psi for schedule 40 pipe. It also shows the gallons per minute (GPM) and velocities (in feet per second) for various pipe sizes.

Approximate Friction Loss For ABS and PVC Fittings In Equivalent Feet Of Straight Pipe

Water Hammer

Water hammer is a term used to describe the sudden increase in pressure created by quickly stopping, starting, or changing the direction of the flow of fluid in a piping system. Typical actions which cause water hammer are:

- (1) Quickly closing a valve.
- (2) Quickly opening a valve.
- (3) Starting pumps with an empty discharge line.
- (4) A high speed wall of liquid (such as starting a pump) suddenly changes direction (such as going through a 90° elbow).
- (5) Moving entrapped air through the system.

The pressure increase generated must be added to the fluid pressure already existing in the piping system to determine the total pressure the system must withstand. If water hammer is not accounted for, the sudden pressure surge could be enough to burst the pipe, or break the fittings or valves.

How To Use The Nomograph On The Following Page:

- Liquid Velocity (feet/second), pipeline length (feet), and valve closing time (seconds) must be known.
- 2. Place a straight edge on the liquid velocity in pipe (line A) and the pipeline length (line D).
- 3. Mark intersection of straight edge with pivot line (line C).
- 4. Place straight edge on mark just placed on pivot line (line C) and on valve closing time for valve being used (line A).
- 5. The intersection of the straight edge with the pressure increase line (line B) is the liquid momentum surge pressure (water hammer).

Taking the following measures will help prevent problems:

- (1) Keep fluid velocities under 5 feet per second.
- (2) Use actuated valves with controlled opening and closing speeds.
- (3) Instruct operators of manual valves on the proper opening and closing speeds.
- (4) When starting a pump, partially close the valve in the discharge line to minimize the volume of liquid accelerating through the system. Fully open the valve after the line is completely filled.
- (5) Use a check valve in the pipe line, near the pump, to keep the line full.
- (6) Use air relief valves to control the amount of air that is admitted or exhausted throughout the piping system.
- (7) Design the piping system so that the total pressure (operating plus water hammer surge) does not exceed the pressure rating of the lowest rated component in the system.

The liquid momentum surge pressure should be added to the operating line pressure to determine the system's maximum line pressure. The maximum line pressure is used to select the proper pipe schedule or wall thickness.

The nomograph is based on the formula

$$\mathsf{P} = \frac{0.070\mathsf{VL}}{\mathsf{T}}$$

where P is increase in pressure due to momentum surge in psi, L is pipeline length in feet, V is liquid velocity in feet per second, and T is valve closing time in seconds.

Water Hammer Nomograph



Entrapped Air

Source

There are many potential sources for air in pipelines. Air may be introduced at the point where fluid enters the system or during initial filling of the system.

Problem

Air in a piping system tends to accumulate at high points in the system. As the flowrate increases, the entrapped air is forced along the pipeline by the moving water. These pockets of air cause flow restrictions reducing the efficiency and performance of the system. Water is about 5 times more dense than air at 100 psi, so when a pocket of air reaches an outlet, it escapes rapidly and water rushes to replace the void. Such pressure surges can easily exceed the strength of a piping system and it's components.

Solution

Designers should be concerned about entrapped air, but the issue of entrapped air is very complex. The behavior of air in a piping system is not easy to analyze, but the effects can be devastating. Obviously, the best way to reduce problems would be to prevent air from entering the system. Systems should be filled slowly and air vented from the high points before the system is pressurized. Additionally, air relief valves should be installed at high points in the system to vent air that accumulates during service.

WEATHERING

UV Exposure

PVC and CPVC pipe can suffer surface discoloration when exposed to ultraviolet (UV) radiation from sunlight. UV radiation affects PVC and CPVC when energy from the sun causes excitation of the molecular bonds in the plastic. The resulting reaction occurs only on the exposed surface of the pipe and to the extremely shallow depths of .001 to .003 inches. The effect does not continue when exposure to sunlight is terminated.

A two-year study was undertaken to quantify the effects of UV radiation on the properties of PVC pipe (See Uni-Bell's UNI-TR-5). The study found that exposure to UV radiation results in a change in the pipe's surface color and a reduction in impact strength. Other properties such as tensile strength (pressure rating) and modulus of elasticity (pipe stiffness) are not adversely affected.

The presence of an opaque shield between the sun and the pipe prevents UV degradation. UV radiation will not penetrate thin shields such as paint coatings or wrappings. Burial of PVC pipe provides complete protection against UV attack.

The most common method used to protect above ground PVC pipe from the sun is painting with a latex (water base) paint. Preparation of the surface to be painted is very important. The pipe should be cleaned to remove moisture, dirt, and oil and wiped with a clean, dry cloth. Petroleum-based paints should not be used, since the presence of petroleum will prevent proper bonding of paint to pipe.

Reference Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association 2001

| ш | - |
|---|---------------|
| C PIPE | |
| | |
| C | - |
| L | |
| S | |
| 4 | 1 |
| Δ | 1 |
| 0 | |
| Σ | |
| | 0.10 |
| Ï | |
| F | c |
| 0 | < |
| 7 | |
| Щ | |
| 5 | |
| | 1 |
| ¥. | L T |
| 5 | |
| S | 1 4 4 |
| 2 | |
| 0 | |
| | 1411 |
| | |
| 5 | |
| 0 | Ē |
| 긢 | |
| FLOW VELOCITY FOR SCHEDULE 40 THERMOPLASTIC | E E |
| 5 | 0 |
| 2 | / onin Jo too |
| Ľ | , J.c. |
| LL. | 1007 |
| 9 | ç |
| AN | |
| FION LOSS AND | 5 0 2 0 |
| 0SS | |
| 0 | |
| | .101 |
| Z | P. |
| DI. | 20 |
| CTI | 004 |
| H | |
| FRI | Tuintin. |
| | - |

| Friction Loss Pounds Per | 0.007 0.007 0.007 0.003 0.013 0.004 0.017 0.013 0.014 0.014 0.014 0.014 0.014 0.017 0.014 0.017 0.012 0.010 0.010 0.022 0.010 0.022 0.010 0.022 0.010 0.022 0.010 0.022 0.010 0.022 0.010 0.022 0. |
|--|---|
| Square Inch Friction Head | |
| Feet | 89999999991111111111111 |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | 0.322 0.222 0.322 0.322 0.322 0.323 0.323 0.323 0.323 0.323 0.324 0.325 0.325 0.326 0.327 0.328 0.329 0.321 0.321 0.322 0.323 0.326 0.327 0.328 0.329 0.329 0.321 0.321 0.321 0.321 0.321 0.321 0.321 0.321 0.321 0.322 0.322 0.323 0.326 0.326 0.326 0.326 0.327 0.326 0.327 0.326 0.327 0.326 0.326 </th |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | 0.016 0.021 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.033 0.032 0.002 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.032 0.0220 0.0220 0.0220 0.0220 0.02200 0.02200000000 |
| Friction Head Feet | 2^{1/2} in. 0.038 0.038 0.051 0.038 0.091 0.091 0.038 0.007 0. |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | 0.30 0.48 0.48 0.48 0.48 0.49 0.49 0.49 0.49 0.49 0.49 0.49 0.49 |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | 0.002 0. |
| Friction Head Feet | 2 in. 0.006 0.006 0.006 0.006 0.011 0.045 0.045 0.045 0.045 0.065 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.012 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.027 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 0.031 0.027 |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | 0.68 0.73 0.68 0.73 0.68 0.73 0.68 0.73 |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | 0.00 |
| Friction Head Feet | $\begin{array}{c} 1.52\\ 0.07\\ 0.07\\ 0.72\\ 0.32\\ 1.53\\ 1.53\\ 7.36\\ 1.55\\ 7.36\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.035\\ 0.065\\ 0.005\\ 0.0$ |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | 0.33 0.33 0.33 0.33 0.33 0.33 0.33 0.33 |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | 0.06 0.19 0.35 0.67 0.67 0.67 0.67 0.67 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.024 0.012 0.024 0.024 0.027 0.033 0.024 0.012 0.012 0.012 0.056 0.056 0.056 0.056 0.056 0.057 0.0 |
| Friction Head Feet | $\begin{array}{c} 1.55\\ 0.14\\ 0.14\\ 1.55\\ 3.28\\ 3.59\\ 3.59\\ 3.55\\ 3.56\\ 1.576\\ 2.25\\ 0.03$ |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | $\begin{array}{c} 1.111 \\ 1.121 \\ 1.151 \\ 1.151 \\ 2.255 \\ 2.552 \\ 2.552 \\ 2.552 \\ 2.552 \\ 2.552 \\ 2.552 \\ 0.065 \\ 0.065 \\ 0.071 \\ 1.105 \\ 0.071 \\ 1.105 \\ 0.071 \\$ |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | 0.24 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.013 0.013 0.014 14.22 0.005 0.005 0.005 0.022 0.052 0.022 |
| Friction Head Feet | 1 in. 1.72 1.72 1.72 1.72 1.77 1.00 1.1 |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.07 10 |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | $\begin{array}{c} 0.22\\ 0.44\\ 0.22\\ 0.23\\ 0.009\\ 0.003\\$ |
| Friction Head Feet | 3.4 iii. 10.57 2.23.44 2.24.44 2.2 |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.12 8.23 8.25 |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| Friction Head Feet | J. |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | 1.1.28 |
| Gallons Per Minute | 9500000 9500000 9500000 9500000 9500000 9500000 95000000 95000000 950000000 9500000000 950000000000 |
FRICTION LOSS AND FLOW VELOCITY FOR SCHEDULE 80 THERMOPLASTIC PIPE (Friction head and friction loss are per 100 feet of pipe.) CAUTION: Flow velocity should not exceed 5 feet per second. PVC and CPVC pipe cannot be used for compressed air service.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMP | -114 1 |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|---------------|--|--------|
| ſ | Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | | 0.009 | 0.039 | 0.065 | C60.0 | 0.18 | 0.29 | 0.35 | 0.65 | 0.74 | 0.84 1.04 | 1.27 | 1.92 | 2.00 2.58 | 4.58 | 6.93 | | | 5 | 0.01 0.02 0.05 0.03 0.13 0.13 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.5 | |
| | Friction Head Feet | | | 3 in. | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.15 | 77.0 | 0.42 | 0.67 | 0.81 | 1.14 1.51 | 1.72 | 1.94 2.41 | 2.93 | 4.43 | 8.26 | 10.57 | 16.0U | | | <u>16 IN.</u> | 0.02 0.05 0.17 0.17 0.17 0.17 0.17 0.17 0.17 0.17 | |
| | Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | 0.25 | 0.75 | 1.00 | CZ-T | 1.74 | 1.99 2.24 | 2.49 | 2.49 3.49 | 3.74 | 3.99 4.48 | 4.98 | 6.23 | 8 72 | 9.97 | 12.46 | | | 0000 | $\begin{array}{c} 0.99\\ 0.49\\ 0.92\\ 0.99\\ 0.97\\ 0.98\\ 0.98\\ 0.98\\ 0.98\\ 0.97\\$ | |
| | Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | | 0.022 | 2G0.0 | 0.19 | 67.0 1 4 1 | 0.54 | 0.86 | 1.05 | 1.47 1.95 | 2.22 | 2.50 3.11 | 3.78 | 5.72 8.00 | 00.0 | | | | | | 0.02 0.04 0.01 0.025 0.0388 0.0380 0.0380 0.0380 0.0380 0.0380 0.0380 0.0380 0.0380 0.03800 0.0380000000000 | |
| | Friction Head Feet | | | 2 ¹ /2 in. | 0.05 | 0.12 | 0.44 | 10.0 | 1.25 | 1.00 1.99 | 2.42 | 4.51 | 5.12 | 5.77 7.18 | 8.72 | 13.21 | | | | | | 14 IN. | 0.04 0.16 0.16 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.25 | |
| | Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | 0.39 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0/177 | | | | | | 1.31 2.62 2.62 3.27 5.53 5.54 7.85 6.54 7.85 7.85 11.77 11.77 11.77 11.77 11.77 11.77 11.77 11.77 11.77 11.77 11.7700 11.77000 11.77000 11.77000 11.77000 11.77000 11.77000 11.77000 11.77000 11.77000 11.77000 11.770000 11.770000000000 | |
| | Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | | 0.040 | 0.13 | 0.46 | 0.07 | 1.29 | 2.07 | 2.51 | 20. <i>c</i> 4.68 | 5.31 | 5.99 7.45 | 9.05 | | | | | | | | 0.050 0.11 0.11 0.12 0.41 0.62 1.15 1.15 1.18 1.48 | |
| | Friction Head Feet | | | 2 in. | 0.10 | 0.62 | 1.06 | 7 25 | 2.99 | 4.76 | 5.79 | 0.12 10.80 | 12.27 | 13.83 17.20 | 20.90 | | | | 12 in. | 0.037 | c0.0 | 0.06 | 0.107 0.155 0.266 0.555 0.555 0.155 0.265 3.41 | |
| | Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | 0.56 | 1.12 1.68 | 2.23 | 2.19 | 3.91 | 4.4/ 5.03 | 5.58 | 0.70 7.82 | 8.38 | 8.93 10.05 | 11.17 | | | | | 1.12 | 7.78 | 1.44 | 21.60 3.20 4.01 4.01 8.01 11.21 12.82 12.82 | |
| ce. | Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.041 | 0.126 0.24 | 0.95 | 1.62 | 3.44 | 4.58 5 87 | 7.30 | 8.87 | 11.11 | | | | | | | | | | | 0.074 0.16 0.26 0.56 1.44 1.44 | |
| | Friction Head Feet | | 1 ^{1/2} in. | 0.10 | 0.30 | 1.04 2.20 | 3.75 | 7.95 | 10.58 | 16.85 | 20.48 28 70 | 70.107 | | | | | 10 in. | 0.036 | C+0.0 | 0.085 | 11.0 | 0.14 | 0.11 0.61 0.62 3.33 3.33 3.33 | |
| hresseu | Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.38 | 0.94 1.32 | 1.00 2.81 | 3.75 | 7.63 | 6.57 | 8.44 | 9.38 | 07.11 | | | | | | 0.90 | 1.14 1.36 | 1.59 | 10.1 | 2.04 | 2.27 3.57 5.67 6.80 6.80 11.34 11.34 | |
| | Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.09 | 0.29 0.53 | 2.11 | 3.59 | C4.C | 10.13 | 16.14 | 19.61 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.22 0.87 1.68 1.68 | |
| ne user | Friction Head Feet | | 1 ^{1/4} in. | 0.21 | 0.66 | 4.87 | 8.30 | 17.59 | 23.40 | 37.27 | 45.30 | | | | 8 in. | 0.045 | 0.075 | 0.09 | 0.20 | 0.27 | 0.04 | 0.42 | 0.51 1.08 3.98 3.98 3.98 | |
| אואב רמנונוסר אב מצפט וסג רסונואנבאבט | Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.52 | 1.30 1.82 | 3.90 | 5.20 | 7.80 | 9.10 | 11.70 | 13.00 | | | | | 0.90 | 1.25 | 1.43 | 2.14 2.14 | 2.50 | 00.7 | 17.0 | 5.357 7.136 8.93 8.93 10.71 | |
| | Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.38 | 1.19 2.19 | 4.10 8.82 | 15.02 | 31.82 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.87 3.13 3.13 | |
| | Friction Head Feet | | 1 in. | 0.88 | 2.75 5.04 | 20.36 | 34.68 | 73.48 | | 6 in. | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.29 | 0.37 | 0C.U | 1.04 | сс.т 74 г | C0.1 | 2.200.7.235 | |
| secoria. P v | Velocity Feet Per Second | | 1 | 0.94 | 2.34 3.28 | 4.00 7.01 | 9.35 | 14.03 | | | 0.63 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 1.13 1.13 | 1.25 | 1.57 1.88 | 2.20 | 2.51 | 2.14 3.76 | 4.39 | 70°C | +0.C | 6.27 12.54 12.54 | |
| her | Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | 0.37 | 0.74 | 4.19 7.69 | 31.05 | | 0.013 | 0.017 | 0.026 | 0.030 | 0.056 | 0.061 | 0.087 | 0.10 | 0.16 0.23 | 0.30 | 0.38 | 0.50 | 1.08 | 0/1 | 7.1 C | 60.7 7 | |
| נבח ה ובכו | Friction Head Feet | ^{3/4} in. | 0.86 | 1.72 | 9.67 17.76 | 71.70 | ni T | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.37 0.52 | 0.69 | 0.88 | 1.04 | 2.49 | 2.17 | 10.0 | N 22 27 74 | |
| ווחר בארבבת | Velocity Feet Per Second | | 0.74 | 1.57 | 5.42 5.49 | ,.04 11.76 | | 0.54 | 0.63 | 0.81 | 0.90 | 1.26 | 1.35 | 1.44 1.62 | 1.80 | 2.25 2.70 | 3.15 | 3.60 | 4.00 7.40 | 6.30 | 8 00 | 0.07 | δ. δ. | |
| 2110010 | Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | i o | m | 19.59 35.97 | | 0.017 | 0.035 | 0.048 | 0.074 | 0.091 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.27 | 0.33 | 0.50 | 0.93 | 1.19 | 2.52 | 3.36 | 4.70 | | | |
| | Friction Head Feet | 1/2 in. | 4.02 | 8.03 | 45.23 83.07 | 4 in. | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.17 | 0.21 | 0.39 | 0.45 | 0.63 | 0.76 | 1.16 | 2.15 | 2.75 | 4.F0 | 7.76 | CL.F | | | |
| | Velocity Feet Per Second | | 1.48 | 2.95 | 7.39 10.34 | | 0.57 | 0.86 | 1.00 | 1.29 | 1.43 | 2.01 | 2.15 | 2.58 | 2.87 | 3.59 4.30 | 5.02 | 5.73 | 01.1 | 10.03 | 11.11 | | | |
| | Gallons Per Minute | | | 2 | υΓά | 15 | 20 25 | 30 | 35 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 75 | 06 | 100 | 125 150 | 175 | 200 | 300 | 350 | 450 | | 500 1000 1250 1500 1500 2500 8500 6000 6000 6000 8500 8500 8500 8 | 10000 |

| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | | 0.006 | 0.009 | 0.013 | 0.039 | 0.061 | 0.087 | 0.12 31.0 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.31 | 0.42 | 0.47 | 5C.U | 0.80 | 1.22 | 1.70 | 2.26 | 2.90 | 4.0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|---------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|---|
| Friction Head Feet | | | 3 in. | | | | | | 0.20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.41 | 0.83 | 1.03 | 1.24 | 1.45 1 6 5 | 1.86 | 2.06 | 2.48 | 2.89 | 3.10 | 2.20 2.70 | 413 | 5.17 | 6.19 | 7.23 | 8.26 | CC.UI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | | 0.014 | 0.020 | 0.03 | T00.0 | 116 | 0.23 | 0.30 | 0.48 | 0.58 | 0.82 | 1.09 | 1.23 | 1.39 1 73 | 01.0 | 3.19 | 4.46 | 5.94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | | 2 ^{1/2} in. | 0.031 | 0.044 | 0.07 | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.52 | 0.70 | 7 0.0 1 1 1 | 1.35 | 1.89 | 2.51 | 2.85 | 3.22 | 4.00 | 7.36 | 10.30 | 13.72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | | | | | | 1.84 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.010 | 0.025 | 0.035 | 0.0/4 | 0.27 | 0.41 | 0.58 | 0.77 | 1.23 | 1.49 | 2.09 | 2.78 | 3.16 | 5.55 7 7 7 | 4.46 5.37 | | | | | | 9100 | | 0.026 | 0.030 | 0.061 | 01.0 | 0.22 | 0.38 | /c.0 | 0.00 1.07 | 1.37 | 1.70 | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | 2 in. | 0.023 | 0.06 | 0.081 | 0.17 | 0.63 | 0.95 | 1.34 | 1.78 2.27 | 2.83 | 3.44 | 4.82 | 6.41 | 7.29 | 12.8 | 12.01 | - | | | | | 12 IN. | 000 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.14 | 0.24 | 0.51 | 0.87 | ل کی ا R | 2.47 | 3.17 | 3.93 | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.18 | 0.45 | 0.63 | 0.90 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 2.71 | 3.16 2.61 | 4.06 | 4.51 | 5.41 | 6.31 | 6.76 | 12.1 | 0.02 | 1 | | | | | 80 L | 1 24 | 1.40 | 1.55 | 2.33 | 2.11 2.80 | 4.66 | 6.22 | 0 33 | 10.88 | 12.44 | 13.99 | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.022 | 0.065 | 0.12 | 0.23 | 0.82 | 1.23 | 1.73 | 2.30 | 2,67 | 4.46 | 6.24 | 8.31 | 9.44 | | | | | | 0.012 | 070.0 | 0.026 | 0.043 | 0.056 | 0.065 | 0.14 | 0.24 | 0.51 | 0.87 | 1.35 1 85 | C0.1 | | | | | _ |
| Friction Head Feet | | 1 ^{1/2} in. | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.28 | 1.52 | 1.11 1.89 | 2.85 | 4.00 | 5.32 | 8.47 | 10.29 | 14.42 | 19.19 | 21.80 | | | | | 10 in. | 0.027 | 0.040 | 0.06 | 01.0 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.33 | 0.20 | 1.18 | 2.02 | 5.06 1 27 | 4.6/ | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.29 | 0.71 | 0.99 | 1.41 2.12 | 2.83 | 3.54 | 4.24 | 4.95 5 66 | 0.00 | 7.07 | 8.49 | 9.90 | 10.61 | | | | | | 0.86 | 01.1 | 1.51 | 1 75 75 | 1.97 | 2.19 | 3.29 | 4.00 48 48 | 6.57 | 8.76 | 12.15 12.15 | CT.CT | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | | | | | | | 3.38 | | | | _ | | | | 0 012 | 0.015 | 0.022 | 0.028 | 0.035 | 4CU.U | 0.0/8 | 013 | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.42 | 1 07 | 1.49 | 2.54 | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | 1 ^{1/4} in. | 0.095 | 0:30 | 0.54 | 1.02 | 2.10 3.68 | 5.56 | 7.80 | 10.37 | 16.52 | 20.08 | 28.14 | | | 8 in | 0.03 | 0.037 | 0.05 | 0.065 | 0.08 | C7T.U | 81.0 | 0.20 | 0.37 | 0.45 | 0.96 | C0.1 | 3.45 | 5.87 | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | | | | | | 5.58 | | | | | | | | 0 67 | 0.85 | 1.02 | 1.19 | 1.36 | T./U | 2.04 | 07.7 | 3.06 | 3.40 | 5.10 | 0.00 8 50 | 10.19 | 13.59 | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.13 | 0.41 | 0.74 | 1.40 2.07 | 5.06 | 7.65 | 10.72 | 14.26 | | 0.009 | 0.013 | 0.017 | 0.022 | 0.022 | 0.020 | 0.054 | 0.078 | 0.103 | 0.13 | 0.20 | 0.27 | 17.0 | 0.58 | 0.71 | 1.50 | CC.7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | 1 in. | 0.30 | 0.93 | 1.70 | 3.24 | 0.00 11.68 | 17.66 | 24.76 | 32.94 | 6 in. | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | C0.0 | 0.08 | 0.125 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.65 | | 1.34 | 1.63 | 3.46 | 2.04 | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.60 | 1.50 | 2.09 | 2.99 | 4.49 5.98 | 7.48 | 8.97 | 10.47 | | 0.58 | 0.69 | 0.81 | 0.86 | 26.0 | 1.04 | 1.44 | 1.73 | 2.02 | 2.31 | 2.04 | 5.46 7.07 | 19.4 | 5.19 | 5.76 | 8.64 | CC.11 | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | 0.12 | 0.24 | 1.36 | 2.49 | 4./5 | 17.13 | | 0.009 | 2T0.0 | 210.0 | 0.022 | 0.035 | 0.043 | 0.048 | 950.0 | 0.082 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.64 | | 1.36 | 1.65 | 3.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | ^{3/4} in. | 0.28 | 0.56 | 3.14 | 5.76 | 10.96 | 39.57 | 5 in. | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.11 | ۲.0 ۲.0 | 01.0 | 0.30 | 0.41 | 0.55 | 0.70 | 00.1 | 1.48 | 2 F.70 | 3.14 | 3.82 | 8.09 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | 0.50 | 0.99 | 2.47 | 3.46 | 4.94 | 9.87 | | 0.49 | 0.57 | 0.74 | 0.82 | 0.98 | 1.14 | 1.23 | 15.1 | 1.47 | 2.04 | 2.45 | 2.86 | 3.27 | 4.0% | 4.90 7.70 | 7.74 6.54 | 7.35 | 8.17 | 12.26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | 0.44 | 0.87 | 4.87 | 8.95 | 1/.03 | 0.013 | 0.017 | 0.026 | 0.035 | 0.052 | 0.065 | 0.091 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 91.0 | 0.23 | 0.36 | 0.50 | 0.67 | 0.85 | 7.27 | 1.80 2.40 | 201.3 | 3.82 | 4.64 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | ^{1/2} in. | 1.00 | 2.00 | 11.25 | 20.66 | 39.34 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 01.0 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.26 | 0.54.0 | 0.82 | 1.15 | 1.54 | 1.96 | 16.7 | 4.10 7.77 | | 8.82 | 10.72 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | 0.84 | 1.67 | 4.17 | 5.84 | 8.34 | 0.50 | 0.62 | 0.75 | 0.8/ | | 1.25 | 1.50 | 1.75 | 1.87 | 2.00 | 05.0 | 3.13 | 3.75 | 4.37 | 4.99 | 0.74 | 0.49 8 7 A | 000 | 11.24 | 12.48 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gallons Per Minute | | 1 | 2 | 5 | 2 | | 20 | 25 | 30 | 2 7 7 | 104 | 50 | 90 | 70 | 75 | 0.00 | 001 | 125 | 150 | 175 | 200 | 007 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 750 | 1 250 | 1500 | 2000 | 0002 | 3500 | 4000 | 4500 | | | |

FRICTION LOSS AND FLOW VELOCITY FOR SDR 26 THERMOPLASTIC PIPE (Friction head and friction loss are per 100 feet of pipe.) CAUTION: Flow velocity should not exceed 5 feet per second. PVC and CPVC pipe cannot be used for compressed air service.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | IPE | : An | | FUU | er G | JIVIP | PANY |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|----------------|----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----|------|-------|------|
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.0045 | 0.0063 | 0.009 | 0.022 | 0.056 | 0.078 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 0.43 | 0.48 | 0.60 | 0.73 | 1.54 | CU.2 | 2.63 3.98 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | | 3 in. | 0.014 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 60.0 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.38 | 0.47 | 0.65 | 0.99 | 1.11 | 1.38 | 1.68 2.54 | 3.56 | 4./4 | 6.U/ 9.18 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 000 | 0.28 | 0.40 | 0.59 | 0.99 | 1.19 | 1.39 | 1.78 | 1.98 | 2.38 | 2.97 | 3.17 | 3.57 | 3.97 4 96 | 5.95 | 0.94 | 9.92 9.92 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | | 0.015 | 0.026 | 0.056 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.27 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.74 | 0.98 1.12 | 1.26 | 1.57 | 1.90 2 88 | 4.03 | 7.5/ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | | 2 ^{1/2} in. | 0.035 | 0.06 | 0.13 | 0.34 | 0.47 | 0.63 | 1.00 | 1.22 | 1.71 | 2.58 | 2.91 | 3.62 | 4.39 6.65 | 9.31 | 12.40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.30 | 0.42 | 0.59 | 0.88 | 1.10 | 1.77 | 2.06 2.35 | 2.65 | 2.94 | 3.53 | 4.12 4.41 | 4.71 | 5.30 | 5.89 7.36 | 8.83 | 1 <i>C</i> .UI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.004 | 0.035 | 0.069 | 0.14 | 0.37 | 0.52 | 0.70 | 1.11 | 1.35 | L.89 | 2.86 2.86 | 3.22 | 4.01 | 4.87 | | | | | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.026 | 0.056 | 0.095 | 0.20 | 0.34 | 0.52 | 0.72 | 0.70 1 24 | 1.53 | 1 | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | 2 in. | 0.01 | 0.08 | 0.16 | 0.33 | 0.86 | 1.21 | 1.61 2.06 | 2.56 | 3.11 | 4.56 | 09.9 | 7.43 | cz.v | 11.24 | | | | 12 in. | | 0.04 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.17 | 0.61 | 0.87 | 1.30 | 2.16 | 2.60 | 3.03 | 3.90 | 4.33 | 5.19 2.19 | 0.00 6.49 | 6.92 | 61.1 | 8.66 | | | | | 1.04 | 1.19 | 1.49 | 2.23 | 2.98 | 67.6 47 | 5.96 | 7.45 | 8.94 10.43 | C + 1 1 0 2 1 1 0 2 1 1 0 2 1 1 | 13.41 | - | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.0087 | 0.104 | 0.20 | 0.43 | 1.12 | 1.57 | 2.09 2.68 | 3.33 | 4.04 | 7.6/ | | 99.66 | 7.0.7 | 14.61 | | | 0.017 | 0.022 | 0.033 | 0.039 | 0.061 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 0.46 0.46 | 0.78 | 1.19 | 1.66 | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | 1 ^{1/2} in. | 0.02 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4: OL | | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.075 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.29 | 0.50 | 0./0 1.06 | 1.81 | 2.74 | 3.84 | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.27 | 0.96 | 1.36 | 2.04 2.73 | 3.40 | 4.08 | 4.76 5.44 | 6.12 | 6.80 | 8.16 | 20.7 10.19 | 10.87 | | | | | | | | 1.68 | | | | | | | 12.58 | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.037 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.015 | 0.017 | 070.0 | 0.048 0.048 | 0.069 | 0.091 | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.37 | 0.64 | 0.96 1.35 | 2.29 | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | 1 ^{1/4} in. | 0.085 | 0.49 | 0.92 | 1.96 2 3.1 | 10.0 | 7.07 | 9.41 12.05 | 14.98 | 18.21 | | | | g In. | 0.037 | 0.04 | 00.0 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.27 | 0.41 | 0.86 | 1.47 | 2.22 3.11 | 5.30 | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.36 | 1.25 | 1.79 | 2.68 2.58 | 447 | 5.36 | 6.26 7.15 | - 00 | 00 | | | | | | 0.98 | | | | | | | | | CT.8 | 13.03 | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | | 0.13 | 0.72 | 1.37 | 2.90 | 7.46 | 10.46 | 13.91 | | 0.009 | S10.0 | 0.017 | 0.022 | 0.026 | 0.030 | 0.069 | T60.0 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.33 | 0.42 | 0.64 | 1.35 | 2.30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | | l in. | 0.29 | 1.66 | 3.16 | 0.69.0 | 17.23 | 24.15 | 32.13 | 6 in. | 0.02 | 50.0 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.16 | 17.0 | 0.41 | 0.57 | 0.76 | 76.0 | 1.47 | 3.12 | 5.31 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 0.59 | 2.08 | 2.96 | 4.44 5.02 | 7.40 | | | | | | | | | | 1.66 | | | | | | | | 11.05 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | _ | | 0.24 1 36 | | | | 1 | | 0.013 | 0.017 | 0.022 | 0.020 | 0.043 | 0.052 | 190.0 | 0.078 | 0.16 | 77.0 | 0.42 | 0.58 | 0.77 | 0.99 | 1.49 | 3.17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | ^{3/4} in. | 0.28 | 0.56 3.14 | 5.76 | 10.96 | 23.23 | 5 in. | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | / 0.0 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.37 | 00.0 | co.u 96.0 | 1.34 | 1.79 | 2.28 | 3.45 | 7.31 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | 0.50 | 0.99 | 3.46 | 4.94 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.35 | | | | | | | Ч | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Loss Pounds Per Square Inch | | 0.43 | 0.86 4 87 | 8.95 | 17.03 | | 0.017 | 0.022 | 0.030 | 0.048 | 0.061 | 0.082 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.1/ | 0.21 | 0.45 | 0.00 | 0.// 1.16 | 1.62 | 2.17 | 2.77 | 4.18 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction Head Feet | 1/2in. | 1.00 | 2.00 | 20.66 | 39.34 | - H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | 1.67 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gallons Per Minute | | 1 | 2 5 | | 10 | 15 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 45 | 50 | 0.0 | 75 | 80 | 06 | 125 | 150 | C/T | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 200 | 750 | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 2500 | 3000 | 0004 | 4500 | | | | |

| PIPE |
|---------------------|
| ASTIC |
| ERM0PL/ |
| TH |
| FOR SDR 11 CTS CPV(|
| SDR 11 |
| LY FOR |
| VELOCI |
| FLOW \ |
| OSS AND |
| ON L |
| FRICTI |

(Friction head and friction loss are per 100 feet of pipe.)

| air service. |
|--------------|
| compressed |
| be used for |
| e cannot |
| CPVC pip |
| PVC and |
| ier second. |
| l 5 feet p |
| ot exceed |
| should no |
| ' velocity |
| ON: Flow |
| CAUTI |

| Pressure Loss PSI Per 100 Ft. | | | | | | 0.06 | | | | | 0.21 | 0.45 | 0.76 | 1.15 | 1.62 | 2.15 | 2.75 | 3.42 | 4.16 | 4.96 | 5.83 | 7.76 | 9.93 | 12.35 | 15.02 | 22.70 | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--|
| Head Loss Feet of Water Per 100 Ft. | 2 in. | | | | | 0.13 | | | | | 0.49 | 1.03 | 1.76 | 2.66 | 3.73 | 4.96 | 6.35 | 7.89 | 9.60 | 11.45 | 13.45 | 17.89 | 22.91 | 28.50 | 34.64 | 52.37 | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | | | 0.68 | | | | | 1.35 | 2.03 | 2.70 | 3.38 | 4.05 | 4.73 | 5.40 | 6.08 | 6.75 | 7.43 | 8.10 | 9.46 | 10.61 | 12.16 | 13.51 | 16.89 | | | |
| Pressure Loss PSI Per 100 Ft. | | | | | | 0.21 | | | | | 0.76 | 1.61 | 2.74 | 4.15 | 5.81 | 7.73 | 9.90 | 12.31 | 14.96 | 17.85 | 20.97 | 27.90 | | | | | | | |
| Head Loss Feet of Water Per 100 Ft. | 1 ¹ /2 in. | | | | | 0.49 | | | | | 1.75 | 3.71 | 6.33 | 9.56 | 13.40 | 17.83 | 22.83 | 28.40 | 34.52 | 41.18 | 48.38 | 64.37 | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | | | 1.16 | | | | | 2.31 | 3.47 | 4.63 | 5.78 | 6.94 | 8.09 | 9.25 | 10.41 | 11.56 | 12.72 | 13.88 | 16.19 | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Loss PSI Per 100 Ft. | | | | | | 0.47 | | | | | 1.71 | 3.62 | 6.17 | 9.33 | 13.07 | 17.39 | 22.27 | 27.70 | 33.66 | 40.16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Head Loss Feet of Water Per 100 Ft. | 1 ^{1/4} in. | | | | | 1.09 | | | | | 3.94 | 8.35 | 14.23 | 21.51 | 30.15 | 40.11 | 51.37 | 63.89 | 77.66 | 92.65 | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | | | | | 1.61 | | | | | 3.23 | 4.84 | 6.46 | 8.07 | 9.68 | 11.30 | 12.91 | 14.52 | 16.14 | 17.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Loss PSI Per 100 Ft. | | 0.06 | 0.23 | 0.49 | 0.83 | 1.25 | 1.76 | 2.34 | 2.99 | 3.72 | 4.52 | 9.58 | 16.33 | 24.69 | 34.60 | 46.03 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Head Loss Feet of Water Per 100 Ft. | 1 in. | 0.15 | 0.53 | 1.12 | 1.91 | 2.89 | 4.05 | 5.39 | 6.90 | 8.58 | 10.43 | 22.11 | 37.67 | 56.94 | 79.82 | 106.19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | 0.48 | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.93 | 2.41 | 2.89 | 3.37 | 3.85 | 4.33 | 4.82 | 7.22 | 9.63 | 12.04 | 14.45 | 16.86 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Loss PSI Per 100 Ft. | | 0.22 | 0.79 | 1.67 | 2.84 | 4.29 | 6.02 | 8.01 | 10.26 | 12.76 | 15.50 | 32.85 | 55.97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Head Loss Feet of Water Per 100 Ft. | ^{3/4} in. | 0.50 | 1.82 | 3.85 | 6.55 | 9.91 | 13.89 | 18.47 | 23.66 | 29.42 | 35.76 | 75.78 | 129.11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | 08.0 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 4.79 | 5.59 | 6.39 | 7.19 | 7.99 | 11.99 | 15.98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Loss PSI Per 100 Ft. | | | | 10.59 | | 27.27 | 38.23 | 50.86 | 65.13 | 81.00 | 98.45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Head Loss Feet of Water Per 100 Ft. | 1/2 in. | 3.19 | 11.53 | 24.43 | 41.62 | 62.91 | 88.18 | 117.32 | 150.23 | 186.85 | 227.11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Velocity Feet Per Second | | 1.71 | 3.42 | 5.13 | 6.83 | 8.54 | 10.25 | 11.96 | 13.67 | 15.38 | 17.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gallons Per Minute | | I | 2 | ŝ | 4 | 5 | 9 | 7 | œ | 6 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 06 | 100 | 125 | | | |

Support and Spacing

Adequate support for any piping system is a matter of great importance. In practice, support spacings are a function of pipe size, operating temperatures, the location of heavy valves or fittings, and the mechanical properties of the pipe material.

To ensure the satisfactory operation of a DWV or pressure piping system, the location and type of hangers should be carefully considered. The principles of design for steel piping systems are generally also applicable to DWV or pressure piping systems, but with some notable areas where special consideration should be exercised. Metal hangers are recommended. Hangers should not compress, distort, cut or abrade the piping.

All piping should be supported with an approved hanger at intervals sufficiently close to maintain correct pipe alignment and to prevent sagging or grade reversal. Pipe should also be supported at all branch ends and at all changes of direction. Support trap arms as close as possible to the trap. In keeping with good plumbing practices, support and brace all closet bends and fasten closet flanges.

- (1) Concentrated loads should be supported directly so as to eliminate high stress concentrations. Should this be impractical, then the pipe must be supported immediately adjacent to the load.
- (2) In systems where large fluctuations in temperature occur, allowances must be made for expansion and contraction of the piping system. Since changes in direction in the system are usually sufficient to allow for expansion and contraction, hangers must be placed so as not to restrict this movement.
- (3) Since plastic pipe expand or contracts approximately five times greater than steel, hangers should not restrict this movement. When using a clamp-type hanger, the hanger should not force the pipe and fittings into position.
- (4) Hangers should provide as much bearing surface as possible. To prevent damage to the pipe, file smooth any sharp edges or burrs on the hangers or supports.
- (5) Plastic piping systems must not be placed alongside steam or other high temperature pipe lines or other high temperature objects.
- (6) Support spacing for horizontal piping systems is determined by the maximum operating temperature the system will encounter. The piping should be supported on uniform centers with supports that do not restrict the axial movement.

- (7) For vertical lines, it is recommended that an engineer design the vertical supports according to the vertical load involved.
- (8) Changes in direction should be supported as close as practical to the fitting to avoid introducing excessive torsional stresses into the system. The following chart shows the recommended support spacing according to size, schedule, and operating temperatures. These spacings apply to continous spans of uninsulated lines, with no concentrated loads, conveying liquids with specific gravities of up to 1.00.

NOTE: The above information provides general guidelines. It should be used only as a reference and not as a guarantee of performance. Specific installation instructions and techniques may be required as a result of local plumbing and building codes, engineering specifications and instructions.

SUPPORT SPACING FOR ABS, PVC AND CPVC PIPE

Plastics Technical Manual

| Nom. | | | | | | | Р | VC PIP | Έ | | | | | | | | | ABS | PIPE | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Pipe | SDR 2 | 1 PR20 |)0 & SI |)R 26 P | R160 | | Sch | edule | 40 | | | Sch | edule | 80 | | | | Sched | ule 40 |) | |
| Size | | Т | emp. ' | F | | | Te | emp. ຳ | F | | | Te | emp. ຳ | F | | | | Tem | p. °F | | |
| (in.) | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 |
| 1/2 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 3 | 2 | | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 4 | 2 ¹ /2 | 2 ¹ /2 | 5 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 3 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | | | | | | |
| 3/4 | 4 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 3 | 2 | | 5 | 4 ¹ /2 | 4 | 2 ¹ /2 | 2 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 5 | 4 ¹ /2 | 3 | 2 ¹ /2 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 ¹ /2 | 2 | | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 4 ¹ /2 | 3 | 2 ¹ /2 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 1 ¹ /4 | 4 | 4 | 3 ¹ /2 | 2 ¹ /2 | | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 1 ¹ /2 | 4 ¹ /2 | 4 | 4 | 2 ¹ /2 | | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3 | 6 ¹ /2 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /2 | 6 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3 | 3 |
| 2 | 4 ¹ /2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3 | 7 | 6 ¹ /2 | 6 | 4 | 3 ¹ /2 | 6 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3 | 3 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 5 | 5 | 4 ¹ /2 | 3 | | 7 | 6 ¹ /2 | 6 | 4 | 3 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 6 ¹ /2 | 4 ¹ /2 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 4 ¹ /2 | 3 | | 7 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 3 ¹ /2 | 8 | 7 ¹ /2 | 7 | 4 ¹ /2 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /2 |
| 4 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 3 ¹ /2 | | 7 ¹ /2 | 7 | 6 ¹ /2 | 4 ¹ /2 | 4 | 9 | 8 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 5 | 4 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 7 | 4 ¹ /2 | 4 | 4 |
| 6 | 6 ¹ /2 | 6 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 4 | | 8 ¹ /2 | 8 | 7 ¹ /2 | 5 | 4 ¹ /2 | 10 | 9 ¹ / ₂ | 9 | 6 | 5 | 8 ¹ /2 | 8 ¹ /2 | 8 | 5 | 4 ¹ /2 | 4 ¹ / ₂ |
| 8 | 7 | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 6 | 5 | | 9 | 8 ¹ /2 | 8 | 5 | 4 ¹ /2 | 11 | 10 ¹ /2 | 9 ¹ / ₂ | 6 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | 10 | 9 | 8 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | 11 ¹ /2 | 10 ¹ /2 | 9 ¹ / ₂ | 6 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 13 | 12 | 10 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 6 ¹ /2 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | 12 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 13 ¹ /2 | 13 | 11 | 8 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | 12 ¹ /2 | 11 ¹ /2 | 10 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 6 ¹ /2 | 14 | 13 ¹ /2 | 11 ¹ /2 | 8 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | | | | | | |

Recommended Support Spacing (in feet)

NOTE: Always follow local code requirements for hanger spacing.

Recommended Support Spacing (in feet)

| Nom. | | CF | VC F | PIPE | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Pipe | | Sc | hedu | le 80 | | |
| Size | | Т | 'emp. | °F | | |
| (in.) | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 180 |
| 1/2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₂ |
| 3/4 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₂ |
| 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 | 3 |
| 1 ¹ /4 | 6 ¹ /2 | 6 ¹ /2 | 6 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 3 |
| 1 ¹ /2 | 7 | 7 | 6 ¹ /2 | 6 | 5 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /2 |
| 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 ¹ /2 | 6 | 3 ¹ / ₂ |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 8 | 7 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 6 ¹ /2 | 4 |
| 3 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 ¹ /2 | 7 | 4 |
| 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 ¹ /2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 4 ¹ / ₂ |
| 6 | 10 | 10 ¹ /2 | 9 ¹ / ₂ | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 8 | 11 | 11 | 10 ¹ /2 | 10 | 9 | 5 ¹ /2 |
| 10 | 11 ¹ /2 | 11 ¹ /2 | 11 | 10 ¹ /2 | 9 ¹ / ₂ | 6 |
| 12 | 12 ¹ /2 | 12 ¹ /2 | 12 ¹ /2 | 11 | 10 ¹ /2 | 6 ¹ /2 |

Typical Pipe Hangers, Clamps, and Supports



The pipe should not be anchored tightly by the support, but secured in a manner to allow for movement caused by thermal expansion and contraction. It is recommended that you use clamps or straps that allow pipe to remain away from the framing, thus reducing the noise generated when pipe is allowed to rub against wood.

EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION OF ABS, PVC, AND CPVC



ABS, PVC and CPVC pipe, like other piping materials, undergo length changes as a result of temperature variations above and below the installation temperature. They expand and contract 4.5 to 5 times more than steel or iron pipe. The extent of the expansion or contraction is dependent upon the piping material's coefficient of linear expansion, the length of pipe between directional changes, and the temperature differential.

The coefficients of linear expansion (Y) for ABS, PVC, and CPVC (expressed in inches of expansion per $10^{\circ}F$ temperature change per 100 feet of pipe) are as follows:

| Material | Y (in./10°F/100 ft) |
|----------|---------------------|
| ABS | 0.66 |
| PVC | 0.36 |
| CPVC | 0.408 |

The amount of expansion or contraction can be calculated using the following formula:

$$e = \frac{Y (T_1-T_2)}{10} \times \frac{Lp}{100}$$

- e = Dimensional change due to thermal expansion or contraction (in.)
- Y = Expansion coefficient (See table above.)(in./10°F/100 ft)
- (T₁-T₂) = Temperature differential between the installation temperature and the maximum or minimum system temperature, whichever provides the greatest differential (°F).
 - Lp = Length of pipe run between changes in direction (ft)

Example: How much expansion (e) can be expected in a 60 foot straight run of $2^{"}$ diameter PVC pipe installed at 70°F and operating at 120° F?

Solution:

e = .360 $(\underline{120 - 70}) \times \frac{60}{10}$ = .360 x 5 x .6 = 1.08 inches

There are several ways to compensate for expansion and contraction. The most common methods are:

- 1. Expansion Loops (Fig. 1)
- 2. Offsets (Fig. 2)
- 3. Change in direction (Fig. 3)
- 4. Piston type expansion joints* (Fig. 4)
- 5. Bellows and/or rubber expansion joints*
- 6. Flexible Bends*

*The manufacturers of these devices should be contacted to determine the suitability of their products for the specific application.

When installing the expansion loop, no rigid or restraining supports should be placed within the leg lengths of the loop. The loop should be installed as closely as possible to the mid-point between anchors. Piping support guides should restrict lateral movement and direct axial movement into the loop. Lastly, the pipe and fittings should be solvent cemented together, rather than using threaded connections.

Modulus of Elasticity & Working Stress

| | | | Table T | | | |
|--------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|
| | AE | BS | P۱ | /C | CP | VC |
| | Modulus of | Working | Modulus of | Working | Modulus of | Working |
| | Elasticity | Stress | Elasticity | Stress | Elasticity | Stress |
| | (psi) | (psi) | (psi) | (psi) | (psi) | (psi) |
| 73° F | 250,000 | N/A | 420,000 | 2,000 | 370,000 | 2,000 |
| 90° F | 240,000 | N/A | 380,000 | 1,500 | 360,000 | 1,820 |
| 100° F | 230,000 | N/A | 350,000 | 1,240 | 350,000 | 1,640 |
| 120° F | 215,000 | N/A | 300,000 | 800 | 340,000 | 1,300 |
| 140° F | 195,000 | N/A | 2000,000 | 400 | 325,000 | 1,000 |
| 160° F | 180,000 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 310,000 | 800 |
| 180° F | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 290,000 | 500 |
| | | | | | | |

Modulus Data is Modulus of Elasticiy in Tension per ASTM D 638

Expansion Loop Formula

$$L = \sqrt{\frac{3 \text{ ED } (\Delta L)}{2 \text{ S}}}$$

Where:

- L = Loop length (in.)
- E = Modulus of elasticity at maximum temerature (psi) (Table 1)
- S = Working Stress at maximum temperature (psi) (Table 1)
- D = Outside diameter of pipe (in.) (pages 20-30)
- ΔL = Change in length due to change in temperature (in.)



Thermal Expansion in DWV Systems

Secure above-ground vertical DWV or storm-drainage piping at sufficiently close intervals to maintain proper alignment and to support

the weight of the piping and its contents. Support stack at base, and if over two stories in height, support stack at base and at each floor with approved riser clamps. Stacks should be anchored so that movement is directed to the offset or expansion joint. For verticle stacks in multi-story applications, compensation for expansion, contraction or



building settling is recommended. This can be accomplished by installing a horizontal offset (Fig. 2) or expansion joint (Fig. 4) at a minimum of every other floor. Expansion joints should be installed in the neutral position. Compensation for thermal movements is usually not required for a vent system.

Thermal Expansion in Underground Systems

Compensation for expansion and contraction in underground applications is normally achieved by snaking the pipe in the trench. Solvent cemented joints must be used.

The following table shows recommended offsets and loop lengths for piping up to 2 $1/2^{\prime\prime}$ nominal size.

| | N | lax. T | emp. | | | F, Bet Opera | | Insta | llatio | n | | | | |
|------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | 10° | 20 ° | 30 ° | 40 ° | 50 ° | 60 ° | 70 ° | 80 ° | 90 ° | 100° | | | | |
| Loop Length In Feet | | Loop Offset In Inches | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | | | | |
| 50 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 11.0 | 13.0 | 14.0 | 15.5 | 17.0 | 18.0 | 19.0 | 20.0 | | | | |
| 100 | 13.0 | 18.0 | 22.0 | 26.0 | 29.0 | 31.5 | 35.0 | 37.0 | 40.0 | 42.0 | | | | |



Trenching

The following trenching and burial procedures should be used to protect the piping system.

- 1 . The trench should be excavated to ensure the sides will be stable under all working conditions.
- 2. The trench should be wide enough to provide adequate room for the following.

- A. Joining the pipe in the trench.
- B. Snaking the pipe from side to side to compensate for expansion and contraction.
- C. Filling and compacting the side fills.

The space between the pipe and trench wall must be wider than the compaction equipment used in the compaction of the backfill. Minimum width shall be not less than the greater of either the pipe outside diameter plus 16 inches or the pipe outside diameter times 1.25 plus 12 inches. Trench width may be different if approved by the design engineer.

- 3. The trench bottom should be smooth, free of rocks and debris, continuous, and provide uniform support. If ledge rock, hardpan or large boulders are encountered, the trench bottom should be padded with bedding of compacted aggregate material to a thickness of at least 4 inches. Foundation bedding should be installed as required by the engineer.
- 4. Trench depth is determined by the pipe's service requirements. Plastic pipe should always be installed at least below the frost level. The minimum cover for lines subject to heavy overhead traffic is 24 inches.
- 5. A smooth, trench bottom is necessary to support the pipe over its entire length on firm stable material. Blocking should not be used to change pipe grade or to intermittently support pipe over low sections in the trench.

Bedding and Backfilling

- 1. Even though sub-soil conditions vary widely from place to place, the pipe backfill should be stable and provide protection for the pipe.
- 2. The pipe should be surrounded with an aggregate material which is easily worked around the sides of the pipe. Backfilling should be performed in layers of 6 inch with each layer being sufficiently compacted to 85% to 95% compaction.
- 3. A mechanical tamper is recommended for compacting sand and gravel backfill which contain a significant proportion of fine grained material, such as silt and clay. If a tamper is not available, compacting should be done by hand.
- 4. The trench should be completely filled. The backfill should be placed and spread in fairly uniform layers to prevent any unfilled



Heavy tampers or rolling equipment should only be used to consolidate only the final backfill.

Additional information is contained in ASTM D 2321 "Underground Installation of Thermoplastic pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications" (non-pressure applications) and in ASTM F 1668 "Construction Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe."

INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY®

Installation Procedures for ABS, PVC and CPVC Piping Systems

With our reliable, easy-to-install ABS, PVC and CPVC TrueFit systems, Charlotte Pipe and Foundry is doing more than any other supplier to help contractors work more efficiently and productively.

The following information contains suggested installation and testing procedures and does not encompass all of the requirements for the design or installation of a piping system.

- Observe all safety precautions.
- Systems should be installed in a good and workmanlike manner consistent with normal industry standards and in conformance with all local plumbing, fire and building code requirements. Failure to follow proper installation practices, procedures, or techniques can result in system failure, property damage, or personal injury.
- Pipe and fitting systems should be used for their intended purpose as defined by local plumbing and building codes and the applicable ASTM standard.
- Follow manufacturers' instructions for all related products.

1. Cut Pipe

- Cut pipe square. As joints are sealed at the base of the fitting hub. An angled cut may result in joint failure.
- Acceptable tools include miter saw, mechanical cut off saw or wheel

cutter. Wheel type cutters must employ a blade designed for plastics.

2. Remove Burr And Bevel

- Remove all pipe burr from inside and outside diameter of pipe with a knife-edge, file, or deburring tool.
- Chamfer (bevel) the end of the pipe 10° -15° as shown to the right.



3. Clean and Dry Pipe and Fittings

 Remove surface dirt, grease, or moisture with a clean dry cloth.



4. Dry Fit

With light pressure, pipe should go one half to one third of the way into the fitting hub. Pipe and fittings that are too tight or too loose should not be used.



5. Applicator

- Use an applicator that is one half the pipe diameter.
- Too large an applicator will force excessive cement into the inside of small diameter fittings. Too small an applicator will not apply sufficient cement to large diameter systems.





INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

•

| Nominal Pipe | | Applicator Type | |
|-------------------------------|--------|---|---------------------|
| Size (in.) | Dauber | Brush Width (in.) | Roller Length (in.) |
| 1/4 | А | 1/2 | NR |
| 3/8 | А | 1/2 | NR |
| 1/2 | А | 1/2 | NR |
| 3/4 | А | 1 | NR |
| 1 | А | 1 | NR |
| 1 ¹ /4 | А | 1 | NR |
| l ¹ /2 | А | 1 - 1 ¹ /2 | NR |
| 2 | А | 1 - 1 ¹ /2 | NR |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | NR | 1 ¹ / ₂ - 2 | NR |
| 3 | NR | 1 ¹ / ₂ - 2 ¹ / ₂ | NR |
| 4 | NR | 2 - 3 | 3 |
| 5 | NR | 3 - 5 | 3 |
| 6 | NR | 3 - 5 | 3 |
| 8 | NR | 4 - 6 | 7 |
| 10 | NR | 6 - 8 | 7 |
| 12 | NR | 6 - 8 | 7 |
| 14 | NR | 7 - 8 | 7 |
| 16 | NR | 8+ | 8 |

6

 $\mathsf{A}=\mathsf{Acceptable}$

NR = Not Recommended

6. Coat Surfaces with Primer and Cement

- Apply primer to PVC and CPVC pipe and fitting surfaces. Do not allow primer to puddle inside the system. Primer should conform to ASTM F 656.The use of primer for ABS is not recommended.
- Apply a full even layer of cement on the pipe O.D. for a distance slightly greater than the depth of the socket of the fitting.
- Coat the fitting socket with a



7. Join Pipe and Fittings

- Assemble pipe and fittings quickly while cement is fluid.
- Insert pipe into fitting hub until it contacts socket bottom. Give pipe a quarter turn. Hold pipe and



fitting together until the pipe does not back out.

- See table for recommended cure times.
- Remove excessive cement from the exterior. A properly made joint will show a continuous bead of cement around the perimeter.

Threaded Joint

When combining plastic and metal threaded systems, it is recommended that plastic male threads be screwed into metal female threads rather than metal male threads into plastic female threads.

Joint Curing

Recommended Initial Set Times

The joint should not be disturbed until it has initially set. The chart below shows the recommended initial set times.

| Temperature Range | Pipe Sizes ¹ /2" to 1 ¹ /4" | Pipe Sizes 1 ¹ /2" to 3" | Pipe Sizes 4" to 8" | Pipe Sizes 10" to 16" |
|----------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 60° - 100° F | 15 min | 30 min | l hr | 2 hr |
| 40° - 60° F | 1 hr | 2 hr | 4 hr | 8 hr |
| 0° - 40° F | 3 hr | 6 hr | 12 hr | 24 hr |

The joint should not be pressure tested until it has cured. The exact curing time varies with temperature, humidity, and pipe size. The following chart shows suggested curing times.

Recommended Curing Time Before Pressure Testing

| RELATIVE HUMIDITY 60% or Less* | | RE TIME es 1/2" to 11/4" | | CURE TIMECURE TIMEPipe Sizes 11/2" to 3"Pipe Sizes 4" to 8" | | CURE TIME Pipe Sizes 10" to 16" | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|---|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
| Temperature Range | | | | | | | |
| During Assembly and | Up to | Above 180 | Up to | Above 180 | Up to | Above 180 | Up to |
| Cure Periods | 180 psi | to 370 psi | 180 psi | to 315 psi | 180 psi | to 315 psi | 100 psi |
| 60° - 100° F | 1 hr | 6 hr | 2 hr | 12 hr | 6 hr | 24 hr | 24 hr |
| 40° - 60° F | 2 hr | 12 hr | 4 hr | 24 hr | 12 hr | 48 hr | 48 hr |
| 0° - 40° F | 8 hr | 48 hr | 16 hr | 96 hr | 48 hr | 8 days | 8 days |

*For relative humidity above 60%, allow 50% more cure time.

The above data are based on laboratory tests and are intended as guidelines.

For more specific information, contact should be made with the cement manufacturer.

*Average number of joints per Quart for Cement and Primer (Source: IPS Weld-on)

| Pipe Diameter | 1/2" | 3/4" | 1" | 1-1/2" | 2" | 3" | 4" | 6" | 8" | 10" | 12" | 15" | 18" |
|---------------------|------|------|-----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|--------|-----|-----|
| Number of Joints | 300 | 200 | 125 | 90 | 60 | 40 | 30 | 10 | 5 | 2 to 3 | 1 to 2 | 3/4 | 1/2 |

For Primer: double the number of joints shown for cement.

* These figures are estimates based on IPS Weld-on laboratory tests.

Due to many variables in the field, these figures should be used as a general guide only.

Testing Pressure System

- 1. Prior to testing, safety precautions should be instituted to protect personnel and property in case of test failure.
- Conduct pressure testing with water. DO NOT USE AIR OR OTHER GASES for pressure testing.
- 3. The piping system should be adequately anchored to limit movement. Water under pressure exerts thrust forces in piping systems. Thrust blocking should be provided at changes of direction, change in size and at dead ends.
- 4. The piping system should be slowly filled with water, taking care to prevent surge and air entrapment. The flow velocity should not exceed 5 feet per second (see charts on pages 37-41).
- 5. All trapped air must be slowly released. Vents must be provided at all high points of the piping system. All valves and air relief mechanisms should be opened so that the air can be vented while the system is being filled. Trapped air is extremely dangerous and it must be slowly and completely vented prior to testing.
- 6. Once an installation is completed and cured the system should be filled with water and pressure tested in accordance with local code requirements. However, care must be taken to ensure the pressure does not exceed the working pressure of the lowest component in the system (valves, unions, flanges, threaded parts, etc.)
- 7. The pressure test should not exceed one hour. Any leaking joints or pipe must be cut out and replaced and the line recharged and retested using the same procedure.

FLANGES AND UNIONS PVC AND CPVC PIPE

For systems where dismantling is required, flanging is a convenient joining method. It is also an easy way to join plastic

and metallic systems.



Installation

- 1. Join the flange to the pipe using the procedures shown in the solvent cementing or threading sections.
- 2. Use a full faced elastomeric gasket which is resistant to the chemicals being conveyed in the piping system. A gasket 1/8" thick with a Durometer, scale "A", hardness of 55 -80 is normally satisfactory.
- 3. Align the flanges and gasket by inserting all of the bolts through the mating flange bolt holes. Be sure to use properly sized flat washers under all bolt heads and nuts.
- 4. Sequentially tighten the bolts corresponding to the patterns shown below.

5. Use a torque wrench to tighten the bolts to the torque values shown below.



Recommended Torque

| Pipe Size In Inches | No. Bolt Holes | Bolt Diameter | Recommended Torque ft/lbs |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 1/2 | 4 | 1/2 | 10 - 15 |
| 3/4 | 4 | 1/2 | 10 - 15 |
| 1 | 4 | 1/2 | 10 - 15 |
| 1 ¹ /4 | 4 | 1/2 | 10 - 15 |
| l ¹ /2 | 4 | 1/2 | 10 - 15 |
| 2 | 4 | ⁵ /8 | 20 - 30 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 4 | ⁵ /8 | 20 - 30 |
| 3 | 4 | 5/8 | 20 - 30 |
| 4 | 8 | ⁵ /8 | 20 - 30 |
| 6 | 8 | 3/4 | 33 - 50 |
| 8 | 8 | 3/4 | 33 - 50 |
| 10 | 12 | 7/8 | 53 - 75 |
| 12 | 12 | 7/8 | 53 - 75 |

Note: Flanges meet the bolt-pattern requirements of ANSI / ASME B 16.5

(3)

FLANGE BOLT TIGHTENING SEQUENCE





Pressure Rating of PVC and CPVC Unions and Flanges at Elevated Temperatures

| | Operating Temp. perature °F (C) | | 100 (38) | 110 (43) | 120 (49) | 130 (54) | 140 (60) | 150 (66) | 160 (71) | 170 (77) | 180 (82) | 190 (88) | 200 (93) | 210 (99) |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | 235 | 211 | 150 | 75 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1/2" 2" | PVC | (1.62) | (1.45) | (1.03) | (.52) | (.34) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| Pressure | 1/2" - 2" | CPVC | 235 | 219 | 170 | 145 | 130 | 110 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 0 |
| Rating | | | (1.62) | (1.51) | (1.17) | (1.00) | (.90) | (.76) | (.62) | (.55) | (.48) | (.41) | (.34) | (0) |
| psi (Mpa) | | 51/0 | 150 | 135 | 110 | 75 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| hai (mha) | 2-1/2" - 6" | PVC | (1.03) | (.93) | (.76) | (.52) | (.34) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| | | ICPVC | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 0 |
| | | | (1.03) | (.97) | (.90) | (.83) | (.75) | (.70) | (.62) | (.55) | (.48) | (.41) | (.34) | (0) |

Charlotte Pipe generally recommends socket (solvent cement) jointing for thermoplastic piping systems. Threaded systems may be used for smaller-size, low-pressure plastic systems, if desired. Transitions to metal or other dissimilar materials may be completed using molded male or female threaded adapters or cut threads on Schedule 80 pipe or flanges.

Only Schedule 80 PVC or CPVC pipe can be threaded. Schedule 40 or SDR pipe cannot be threaded; molded threaded adapters must be used on those systems. The pressure rating of molded or cut threads must be derated by 50%.

See pressure/temperature derating information in this technical manual for systems exposed to operating conditions above 73°F.

Procedure for Cutting Threads in Schedule 80 Pipe:

1. Cutting

The pipe must be cut square using a power saw, a miter box, or a plastic pipe cutter. Burrs should be removed using a knife or deburring tool.

2. Threading

Threads can be cut using either hand held or power threading equipment. The cutting dies should be clean, sharp, and in good condition. Special dies for cutting plastic pipe are available and are recommended.

When using a hand threader, the dies should have a 5° to 10° negative front rake. When using a power threader, the dies should have a 5° negative front rake and the die heads should be self-opening. A slight chamfer to lead the dies will speed production. However, the dies should not be driven at high speeds or with heavy pressure.

When using a hand held threader, the pipe should be held in a pipe vise. To prevent crushing or scoring of the pipe, a protective wrap such as emery paper, canvas, rubber, or a light metal sleeve should be used.

Insert a tapered plug into the end of the pipe to be threaded. This plug will provide additional support and prevent distortion of the pipe in the threading area.

It is recommended that a cutting lubricant, such as a soap and water solution or a water soluble machine oil, be used during the threading operation. Also, clearing the cuttings from the die is highly recommended.

Do not over-thread the pipe. Consult the diagram and table showing ASTM F 1498 dimensions for American Standard Taper pipe threads. Periodically check the threads with a ring gauge to ensure that the threads are accurate. The tolerance is $\pm 1^{1/2}$ turns.

Installation of Threaded Connections:

Make sure the threads are clean. Charlotte Pipe generally recommends Teflon* tape as a sealant for threaded connections. Use a good quality Teflon tape which has .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. Wrap the Teflon tape around the entire length of the threads; start with two wraps at the end and wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape. Wrap in the direction of the threads on each wind.

Charlotte does **not** recommend pipe joint compounds, pastes or lubricants for thermoplastic pipe as the use of an incompatible compound may result in the degradation or failure of the plastic pipe or fittings. If using one of these compounds as a thread sealant, always verify with the manufacturer of those compounds the suitability for use with ABS, PVC or CPVC. Charlotte Pipe **cannot** be responsible for any failures associated with the use of incompatible thread sealants or joint compounds.

Make threaded connections and hand tighten. Further tighten approximately one turn past hand tight using a **strap wrench only**. Do not use common wrenches or tools designed for metallic pipe systems. Avoid over-tightening as this will cause distortion or damage to threads or fittings.

*Trademark of the E.I. DuPont Company







Notes on Threaded Connections:

- Make threaded connections on FlowGuard Gold[®] CPVC systems using Charlotte[®] brass transition fittings. See the Charlotte FlowGuard Gold[®] Technical Manual for more information. These fittings are available in male, female and drop-ear ell configurations.
- When connecting to metallic piping components the preferred connection method is to use plastic male threads screwed into female metallic pipe threads. Metallic male pipe threads exert high stress levels on female plastic pipe threaded fittings and should be avoided wherever possible.
- Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ ASME B 1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.
- Brass threaded transition fittings are recommended for all hot water applications.
- Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind.

Use of improper paste type pipe sealant may result in failure of pipe or fittings. Always verify with the manu-

facturer of the pipe sealant to confirm chemical compatibility with CPVC and brass components. Never use joint compound containing ammonia or chlorine on brass threaded fittings.

Note:

- Never use pneumatic tools for tightening.
- Never apply more than light pressure on male brass or CPVC threaded fitting when clamping in a vise.
- Never clamp female brass transition fittings in a vise.

The following chart shows the correct amount of tape and torque required to make a properly functioning assembly.

| I | nstallation of Brass | and CPVC Threaded | Fittings |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | Torque | | |
| Pipe Size | Brass Threaded Fittings | CPVC Threaded Fittings | Teflon Tape |
| 1/2" | 14 ft.lbs. | 3 to 5 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width |
| 3/4" | 18 ft.lbs. | 4 to 6 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width |
| 1" | 24 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1/2" width |
| 1 1/4" | 30 to 60 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1" width |
| 1 1/2" | 23 to 34 ft.lbs. | 6 to 8 ft.lbs | 1" width |
| 2" | 36 to 50 ft.lbs. | 8 to 10 ft.lbs | 1" width |

Note: 1 foot pound = 12 inch pounds

External Taper Thread Dimensions Diagram

*Per ANSI/AME B1.20.1 and ASTM F 1498

| PI | PE | | * EXTERNA | AL THREAD | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Nominal Size In Inches | Outside Diameter In Inches (D) | Number of Threads Per Inch | Normal Engagement By Hand In Inches (A) | Length of Effective Thread In Inches (B) | Total Length: End of Pipe to Vanish Point In Inches (C) |
| 1/4 | .540 | 18 | .228 | .4018 | .5946 |
| 3/8 | .675 | 18 | .240 | .4078 | .6006 |
| ¹ / ₂ | .840 | 14 | .320 | .5337 | .7815 |
| 3/4 | 1.050 | 14 | .339 | .5457 | .7935 |
| 1 | 1.315 | 11 ¹ /2 | .400 | .6828 | .9845 |
| l ¹ /4 | 1.660 | 11 ¹ /2 | .420 | .7068 | 1.0085 |
| l ¹ /2 | 1.900 | 11 ¹ /2 | .420 | .7235 | 1.0252 |
| 2 | 2.375 | 11 ¹ /2 | .436 | .7565 | 1.0582 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 2.875 | 8 | .682 | 1.1375 | 1.5712 |
| 3 | 3.500 | 8 | .766 | 1.2000 | 1.6337 |
| 4 | 4.500 | 8 | .844 | 1.3000 | 1.7337 |
| 6 | 6.625 | 8 | .958 | 1.5125 | 1.9462 |
| 8 | 8.625 | 8 | 1.063 | 1.7125 | 2.1462 |

Joining Roll-Grooved Pipe

Roll-grooved PVC pipe is designed for use with conventional gasketed mechanical couplings. It offers a method of joining which is quick and convenient, and it can be used in applications where frequent assembly and disassembly are desirable.

Installation

 Consult with the manufacturer of the couplings for recommendations on the coupling style(s) designed for use with PVC pipe and the gasket material which is suitable for the intended service.



- 2. Check the pipe ends for any damage, roll marks, projections, or indentations on the outside surface between the groove and the end of the pipe. This is the sealing area, and it must be free of any defects.
- 3. Disassemble the coupling and remove the gasket. Inspect for any damage and make sure the gasket material is suitable for the intended service. Apply a thin coat of silicone lubricant to the gasket tips and the outside of the gasket.
- 4. Slide the gasket onto the end of one length of pipe so that it is flush with the end. Align and bring the end of another length of pipe together while sliding the gasket back over this junction. The gasket should be centered between the grooves and should not extend into the groove on either length of pipe.
- Place the coupling housings over the gasket. The housing keys should engage into the grooves. Insert the bolts and apply the nuts. Tighten to "finger tight."
- Using a wrench, alternately tighten the nuts to the coupling m a n u f a c t u r e r ' s specifications. Over tightening is not necessary, and uneven tightening may cause gasket pinching.



Antifreeze Solutions - Pressure Testing CPVC and PVC Piping at Reduced Temperature

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

Glycerin antifreeze solutions are recommended for use with FlowGuard Gold[®] and Corzan[®] water distribution systems and for PVC pressure and DWV applications.

Glycerin antifreeze should be diluted to the appropriate concentration that provides adequate protection for the intended application. Maximum freeze protection for glycerin-water solutions is -51.7°F (-46.5°C) and occurs when the weight percent of glycerin is 66.7%. The effectiveness of a glycerin/water antifreeze solution diminishes above this concentration. Freeze points of glycerin-water solutions follow:

Freezing Points of Glycerin-Water Solutions (weight %)

| Glycerin by weight (%) | Freeze Point °F (°C) |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | 32.0 (0.0) |
| 10 | 29.1 (-1.6) |
| 20 | 23.4 (-4.8) |
| 30 | 14.9 (-9.5) |
| 40 | 4.3 (-15.4) |
| 50 | -9.4 (-23.0) |
| 60 | -30.5 (-34.7) |
| 66.7 | -51.7 (-46.5) |
| Greater than 66.7 | Not Recommended |

Propylene glycol or ethylene glycol antifreeze solutions are suitable for use in pressure testing PVC pressure and DWV piping systems as follows:

- Solutions greater than 50% propylene glycol are incompatible with PVC and may cause damage to PVC piping systems.
- Ethylene glycol is compatible with PVC piping systems up to 100% concentrations.
- 25% Propylene glycol solutions are approved for use with potable water systems and provide freeze protection to about 15°F(-10°C), 50% solutions provide freeze protection to -30°F (-34°C).
- Ethylene glycol solutions are toxic and must therefore be avoided in potable water and food processing systems. 25% ethylene glycol solutions provide freeze protection to about 8°F (-13°C) and 50% solutions provide freeze protection to about - 33°F (-36°C).

TESTING AND INSPECTION

Once the roughing-in is completed on a plastic drain, waste, and vent piping system, it is important to test and inspect all piping for leaks. Concealed work should remain uncovered until the required test is made and approved. When testing, the system should be properly restrained at all bends, changes of direction, and the end of runs.

There are various types of procedures used for testing installed plastic systems. **CAUTION:** In any test, proper safety procedures and protective eyewear, clothing, and equipment should be used. Installers should always consider local conditions, codes and regulations, manufacturer's installation instructions, and architects'/engineers' specifications in any installation.

Testing DWV System Water Test

A water or hydrostatic test is the most technically superior test used to inspect a completed plastic piping system installation and is the testing procedure recommended by **Charlotte Pipe**. It is also the most recommended test in most plumbing code standards. The purpose of the test is to locate any leaks at the joints and correct them prior to putting the system into operation. Since it is important to be able to visually inspect the joints, a water test should be conducted prior to closing in the piping or backfilling of underground piping.

To isolate each floor or section being tested, test plugs are inserted through test tees in the stack. All other openings should be plugged or capped with test plugs or test caps. When testing Foam Core pipe, always use external caps to eliminate the possibility of leakage through the foam core part of the pipe. Fill the system to be tested with water at the highest point. As water fills a vertical pipe it creates hydrostatic pressure. The pressure increases as the height of the water in the vertical pipe increases. Charlotte Pipe recommends testing at 10 feet of hydrostatic pressure (4.3 pounds per square inch.) Filling the system slowly should allow any air in the system to escape as the water rises in the vertical pipe. **All** entrapped air in the system should be expelled prior to the beginning of the test. Failure to remove entrapped air may give faulty test results.

Once the stack is filled to "ten feet of head," a visual inspection of the section being tested should be made to check for leaks. If a leak is found, the joint must be cut out and a new section installed. Fifteen minutes is a suitable time for the water test. Once the system has been successfully tested, it should be drained and the next section prepared for testing.

DO NOT USE CHARLOTTE PIPE PRODUCTS FOR COMPRESSED AIR OR GASES

Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company products are not intended to be used for distribution or storage of compressed air or gases. Use of Charlotte Pipe products in inappropriate applications could result in product failure, serious injury or death.

Air or Gas Testing - Not Recommended

Air or compressed gas test are sometimes performed instead of hydrostatic (water) test. DANGER: Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company **does not** recommend air or gas testing, consistent with PPFA User Bulletin 4-80 and / or ASTM D 1785. **Pipe and fitting materials under air or gas pressure can explode, causing serious injury or death.** Charlotte Pipe will not be responsible or liable for injury or death to persons or damage to property or for claims for labor and / or material arising from any alleged failure of our products during testing with air or compressed gasses.

Hydronic Heating Applications

The table below highlights key points to remember when installing FlowGuard Gold or Corzan CPVC in a hydronic radiant heating application. A hydronic radiant heating application is defined here as piping directly off a hot water heater or boiler into a coil heating unit in single- or multi-family homes.

"DOs" for all hydronic applications

- Install in accordance with both Charlotte Pipe and Foundry's and solvent cement manufacturer's recommendations and installation instructions.
- Follow recommended safe work practices.
- Verify that the maximum outlet temperature and pressure of the boiler is less than the temperature and pressure rating of the pipe (see charts below).
- Always use the proper derating factors with FlowGuard Gold and Corzan pipe to find the pressure rating at the applicable operating temperature.
- Always follow local codes and approvals when installing plumbing and heating equipment.
- Ensure that the system design allows for thermal expansion and contraction as recommended in the Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Plastics Technical Manual.
- Use only CPVC x brass transition fittings if using threaded connections.
- Use proper solvent cementing practices, including beveling and proper dauber sizing.
- Provide additional support to the brass side of a CPVC x brass transition or other metallic components to support the weight of the metal system.
- Use check valves, heat traps or back flow preventer to prevent cross-connections between hot and cold water lines.
- Flush the interior of heat exchangers or the exterior of condenser coils thoroughly with mild ionic detergent solution to remove incompatible oils prior to piping installation.
- Rinse with clean water to purge the system as a final flushing.
- Verify that all boiler cleaning and sealing chemicals used in the hydronic radiant heating system are compatible with CPVC.

"DON'Ts" for all hydronic applications

- Do not exceed the operating temperature or operating pressure of the piping system.
- Do not use 100% CPVC threaded adapters, male or female.
- Do not use the CPVC piping system to support any metallic components.
- Do not use compression fittings for hydronic radiant heating applications.
- Do not use solvent cement that exceeds its shelf life, has become discolored or has gelled.
- Do not use CPVC tees or other CPVC components as mixing devices.
- Do not over solvent-cement the joints. Puddling of solvent cement must be avoided.
- Do not rely on an expansion tank to handle thermal expansion of the piping system. Expansion tanks accommodate expansion of the fluid, not longitudinal expansion of the pipe. The piping system must be designed to allow for thermal expansion.

FlowGuard Gold Pressure Rating Chart (psi)

| Pipe Size | 73°F | 80°F | 120°F | 140°F | 180°F |
|-----------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| ALL (SDR-11) | 400 | 328 | 260 | 200 | 100 |

Corzan Schedule 80 Pressure Rating Chart (psi)

| Pipe Size | 73°F | 80°F | 120°F | 140°F | 180°F |
|--------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2" | 400 | 328 | 260 | 200 | 100 |
| 3" | 370 | 303 | 241 | 185 | 93 |
| 4" | 320 | 262 | 208 | 160 | 80 |
| 6" | 280 | 230 | 182 | 140 | 70 |
| 8" | 250 | 205 | 163 | 125 | 63 |

Selection of Materials For Sanitary and Storm Drainage

Engineers and designers today have a number of materials from which to choose as they design sanitary and storm drainage systems for residential and commercial projects. Due to its exceptional strength and combination of being non-combustible and extremely quiet, cast iron soil pipe is a very popular choice for commercial construction. Upscale homes often feature cast iron stacks combined with plastic used for lavs, showers and tubs for a system Charlotte Pipe calls a "Quiet House®" design. PVC and ABS DWV systems are allowed under all of the major national plumbing codes unless restricted by local or state amendment and are very popular as well.

Charlotte Pipe manufacturers ABS cellular (foam) core pipe conforming to ASTM F 628 as well as PVC pipe in both solid wall and cellular core types. PVC solid wall meets the requirements of ASTM D 1785 and D 2665, and PVC cellular core pipe conforms to ASTM F 891. All of these plastic pipe systems are allowed for sanitary and storm drainage both above and below grade in the Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC), the International Plumbing Code (IPC), the National Standard Plumbing Code (NSPC) and most local or state variations thereof. None of these national model codes differentiate between residential or commercial uses of these plastic systems or otherwise restrict the use of any of these systems to any specific class of construction. All of the systems can be installed below grade, under slab and above grade in most areas except those classified as "return air plenums."

Solid wall pipe is just as the name implies: solid PVC material throughout the entire pipe wall. Cellular core pipe is manufactured using a unique co-extrusion process that produces pipe with a thin solid inner layer and outer layer with a foam core between these walls. Foam core pipe has the exact same dimensions as solid wall, yet is lighter and less expensive. Noise transmission is a function of density so while cast iron is by far the quietest material, PVC solid wall would be somewhat less noisy than either PVC or ABS cellular core pipe. While both are suitable for burial at most depths and common soil types, solid wall pipe is somewhat more "robust" and has a higher pipe stiffness, particularly in sizes 6" and smaller. Both ASTM F 628 and F 891 have the following limitation; Appendix X3, Installation, paragraph X3.1: minimum aggregate size shall be limited to 1/2 in. (13 mm) for angular and 3/4 in. (19 mm) for rounded particles. This statement is significant as ASTM D 2321 allows aggregate and stone that pass through 1-1/2" sieve. PVC is classified as a flexible piping system, and as such it is dependant upon proper bedding and backfill for its ability to withstand Earth and live loads. Therefore, all plastic pipe must be installed below grade in accordance with ASTM D 2321. Cellular core pipe of any type is designed for drainage only, carries no pressure rating and Charlotte Pipe marks each piece with the print line

"Not for Pressure." PVC solid wall pipe is "dual marked" and meets the ASTM standards for both pressure and drainage pipe.

Many designers allow the use of cellular core pipe on residential or light commercial projects and require the use of solid wall PVC or cast iron on commercial projects such as institutions, schools, restaurants, hospitals etc. Charlotte Pipe recommends that cellular core PVC pipe be installed in commercial applications with caution. Underground installations should be in strict conformance to ASTM D 2321. Ultimately the engineer, designer, developer or owner must evaluate the requirements of each project and specify the products they feel best suit their design criteria.

Engineered Applications

Over the past years many new innovations have been introduced to the industry including siphonic roof drainage, sovent, air admittance devices and other products. Some of these products do not conform to existing standards or to the requirements of the model plumbing codes. Rather they and are designed into the system by engineers and approved as an alternate material within the code.

Charlotte Pipe and Foundry manufactures pipe and fitting systems that conform to published ASTM and Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute standards. Products are warranted to conform to the requirements of applicable standards when used for the applications defined within these standards. Charlotte Pipe and Foundry will not accept liability for applications that do not conform to the standards to which we manufacture.

Unstable Soil

Burial of pipe under slab in soils that are unstable is often accomplished by suspending the piping systems from structural slabs. The use of plastic pipe in such installations must be in accordance with ASTM F 2536. Cellular core pipe is specifically not permitted for these applications.

Using Plastics for Combustion Gas Venting

Charlotte Pipe recommends that inquiries about the suitability of plastic piping systems for venting combustion gasses should be made to the manufacturer of the water or space heating equipment being installed. As stated in the International Code Council's International Fuel Gas Code 503.4.1.1:

Plastic Pipe and fittings used to vent appliances shall be installed in accordance with the appliance manufacturer's installation instructions.

Furthermore, several of the ASTM standards applicable to plastic pipe and fittings that Charlotte Pipe manufactures include the following note: **This standard specification does not include requirements for pipe and fittings intended to be used to vent combustion gases.**

The following table gives the chemical resistance of ABS, PVC and CPVC thermoplastic piping materials and three commonly used seal materials. The information shown is based upon laboratory tests conducted by the manufacturers of the materials, and it is intended to provide a general guideline on the resistance of these materials to various chemicals. It is not a guarantee, and any piping systems using products made of these materials should be tested under actual service conditions to determine their suitability for a particular purpose. See website for most current data: www.charlottepipe.com

| | | & Fitting Mate nended Max. Te | | | Seal Materials ended Max. Ten | 1p. (°F) |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|---------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene |
| Acetaldehyde | NR | NR | NR | NR | 200 | NR |
| Acetamide | 120 | • • | • • | NR | 200 | NR |
| Acetate Solvent, Crude | NR | NR | NR | • • | •• | •• |
| Acetate Solvent, Pure | NR | NR | NR | • • | • • | • • |
| Acetic Acid, 10% | 120 | 140 | 180 | NR | 180 | NR |
| Acetic Acid, 20% | NR | 140 | NR | NR | 180 | NR |
| Acetic Acid, 50% | NR | 73 | NR | NR | 140 | NR |
| Acetic Acid, 80% | NR | 73 | NR | NR | 100 | NR |
| Acetic Acid, Glacial | NR | NR | NR | NR | 100 | NR |
| Acetic Anhydride | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 |
| Acetone | NR | NR | NR | NR | 130 | NR |
| Acetonitrile | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 |
| Acetophenone | NR | NR | NR | NR | 140 | NR |
| Acetyl Chloride | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR |
| Acetylene | 160§ | 140§ | 180§ | 200 | 200 | 70 |
| Acetyl Nitrile | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Acrylic Acid | NR | NR | NR | • • | •• | •• |
| Acrylonitrile | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Adipic Acid (Sat'd) | • • | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Allyl Alcohol | NR | NR | NR | 100 | 70 | 70 |
| Allyl Chloride | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | •• |
| Alums | 160 | 140 | 180 | NR | 200 | 160 |
| Aluminum Acetate | 160 | • • | 180 | NR | 200 | NR |
| Aluminum Ammonium | • • | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 |
| Aluminum Chloride | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 |
| Aluminum Chrome | • • | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 |
| Aluminum Fluoride | NR | 73 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 |
| Aluminum Hydroxide | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 100 |
| Aluminum Nitrate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 100 | 200 | 100 |
| Aluminum Oxychloride | 160 | 140 | 180 | NR | • • | • • |
| Aluminum Potassium Sulfate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 |
| Aluminum Sulfate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 140 |
| Amines | NR | • • | NR | • • | • • | •• |
| Ammonia | 73 | 140 | NR | NR | 175 | 150 |
| Ammonia, Gas | 160§ | 140§ | NR | NR | 140 | 140 |
| Ammonia, Aqua, 10% | • • | 73 | NR | NR | 140 | •• |
| Ammonia, (25% Aqueous Solution) | 160 | NR | NR | NR | 140 | •• |
| Ammonia Hydroxide | 73 | 100 | NR | NR | 175 | 150 |
| Ammonia Liquid (Concentrated) | NR | NR | NR | NR | 140 | 70 |
| Ammonium Acetate | • • | 140 | 180 | 73 | 140 | 140 |

Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene Polyvinyl Chloride Type 1 Grade 1 Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride Type IV Grade 1 Flourocarbon Elastomer (Viton ® is a registered trademark of the DuPont Co.) Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer

** Maximum recommended temperature, for chemical resistance, under normal conditions. § Non-pressure, vent-only, applications when chemical is in gas form.

| | Pipe | & Fitting Mate | rials | Not Recommended • = Incomplete Data Seal Materials | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|------------|--|----------------|----------|--|
| | | mended Max. Te | | | ended Max. Ter | np. (°F) | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Ammonium Benzoate | • • | • • | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Ammonium Bifluoride | • • | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | •• | |
| Ammonium Bisulfide | 160 | 140 | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| Ammonium Carbonate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Ammonium Chloride | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Ammonium Citrate | 120 | •• | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| Ammonium Dichromate | 120 | 73 | •• | •• | 70 | 100 | |
| Ammonium Fluoride, 10% | 120 | 140 | 180 | • • | 200 | 100 | |
| Ammonium Fluoride, 25% | 120 | 73 | 180 | •• | 140 | •• | |
| Ammonium Hydroxide | 120 | 73 | NR | 70 | 200 | 150 | |
| Ammonium Metaphosphate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | •• | |
| Ammonium Nitrate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 100 | 200 | 160 | |
| Ammonium Persulphate | 120 | 140 | 73 | •• | 200 | 70 | |
| Ammonium Phospate | 120 | 140 | 73 | 185 | 200 | 140 | |
| Ammonium Sulfamate | 120 | •• | 180 | • • | • • | • • | |
| Ammonium Sulfate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Ammonium Sulfide | 120 | 73 | 180 | 200 | 200 | • • | |
| Ammonium Thiocyanate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 185 | • • | 70 | |
| Ammonium Tartrate | 120 | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Amyl Acetate | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Alcohol, Amyl | NR | NR | NR | 185 | 200 | 140 | |
| Amyl Chloride | NR | NR | NR | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Aniline | NR | NR | NR | NR | 140 | NR | |
| Aniline Chlorohydrate | NR | NR | • • | • • | • • | •• | |
| Aniline Hydrochloride | NR | NR | NR | 185 | • • | NR | |
| Anthraquinone Sulfonic Acid | • • | 140 | • • | 200 | • • | •• | |
| Antimony Trichloride | • • | 140 | 180 | 185 | 140 | 140 | |
| Aqua Regia | NR | NR | 73 | 100 | NR | NR | |
| Aromatic Hydrocarbons | NR | NR | NR | 73 | NR | NR | |
| Argon | • • | • • | • • | 200 | 200 | 100 | |
| Arsenic Acid | • • | 140 | 73 | 200 | 185 | NR | |
| Aryl Sulfonic Acid | • • | 140 | •• | 185 | 100 | •• | |
| Asphalt | NR | NR | NR | 180 | NR | NR | |
| Barium Carbonate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Barium Chloride | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Barium Hydroxide | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 180 | 150 | |
| Barium Nitrate | 120 | 73 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 150 | |
| Barium Sulfate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Barium Sulfide | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 160 | |
| Barium Sumde Beer | | | | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| | 120 | 140 | 180 | | | | |
| Beet Sugar Liquids | 120 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 160 | |
| Benzaldehyde | NR | NR | NR | NR | 140 | NR | |
| Benzalkonium Chloride | NR | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Benzene Benzene, Benzol | N R N R | N R N R | N R N R | 150 200 | N R 200 | N R | |



| | | & Fitting Mate | | Seal Materials Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
|---|-----|----------------|------|---|------|----------|--|
| Chemical Name | | nended Max. Te | | | | 1 | |
| | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Benzene Sulfonic Acid | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | 100 | |
| Benzoic Acid, (Sat'd) | 160 | 140 | 73 | •• | NR | 160 | |
| Benzyl Chloride | NR | • • | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Benzyl Alcohol | NR | NR | NR | 140 | NR | NR | |
| Bismuth Carbonate | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | •• | 70 | |
| Black Liquor | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 180 | 70 | |
| Bleach, Industrial (15% Cl ₂) | 73 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 70 | •• | |
| Bleach, 12.5% Active Cl ₂ | 73 | 140 | 180 | R | 140 | •• | |
| Bleach, 5.5% Active Cl ₂ | 73 | 140 | 180 | R | 140 | •• | |
| Borax | 160 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 140 | 140 | |
| Boric Acid | 160 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 140 | 140 | |
| Breeders Pellets, Deriv. Fish | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Brine, Acid | 73 | 73 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Bromic Acid | 73 | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | •• | |
| Bromine | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Bromine, Liquid | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Bromine, Vapor 25% | NR | 140 | • • | • • | NR | •• | |
| Bromine, Water | NR | 73 | 73 | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Bromine, Water, (Sat'd) | NR | 73 | 73 | • • | • • | • • | |
| Bromobenzene | NR | NR | NR | 150 | NR | NR | |
| Bromotoluene | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Butadiene | NR | 140 | 73 | 185 | NR | 140 | |
| Butane | NR | 140 | • • | 185 | NR | 70 | |
| Butanol, Primary | NR | NR | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Butanol, Secondary | NR | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Butyl Acetate | NR | NR | NR | NR | 140 | NR | |
| Butyl Alcohol | 73 | 100 | NR | 75 | 200 | 140 | |
| Butyl Carbitol | • • | • • | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Butyl Cellosolve (2-butoxyethanol) | NR | 73 | NR | NR | 140 | •• | |
| Butynediol | NR | 73 | • • | • • | • • | | |
| | | | •• | | | | |
| Butylene | NR | 73 | •• | 100 | N R | NR | |
| Butyl Phenol | NR | 73 | | | | NR | |
| Butyl Pthalate | NR | NR | NR | 70 | •• | •• | |
| Butyl Stearate | NR | 73 | 73 | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Butyric Acid | NR | NR | NR | 70 | 140 | NR | |
| Butyric Acid, Up to 1% | 73 | 73 | 180 | 73 | 140 | •• | |
| Butyric Acid, Over 1% | NR | • • | NR | •• | •• | •• | |
| Cadmium Acetate | • • | •• | 180 | •• | •• | •• | |
| Cadmium Chloride | • • | • • | 180 | •• | •• | •• | |
| Cadmium Cyanide | • • | 140 | 180 | •• | •• | 70 | |
| Cadmium Sulfate | • • | • • | 180 | •• | •• | • • | |
| Caffeine Citrate | •• | 73 | • • | •• | •• | •• | |
| Calcium Acetate | NR | 73 | 180 | •• | R | •• | |
| Calcium Bisulfide | NR | NR | 180 | 185 | • • | • • | |
| Calcium Bisulfite | NR | 140 | 180 | 185 | NR | 70 | |

| Number = Maximum Recommended 1 | | CF = Consult Fa | | Not Recommende | | ncomplete Da | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|------|---|------|--------------|--|
| Chemical Name | | e & Fitting Mate mended Max. Te | | Seal Materials Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Calcium Carbonate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 70 | |
| Calcium Chlorate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 140 | 70 | |
| Calcium Chloride | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Calcium Hydroxide | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 70 | |
| Calcium Hypochlorite | 160 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 70 | •• | |
| Calcium Nitrate | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 100 | |
| Calcium Oxide | 160 | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | 160 | |
| Calcium Sulfate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Camphor Crystals | NR | 73 | •• | 200 | 200 | NR | |
| Cane Sugar Liquors | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Caprolactam | NR | •• | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Caprolactone | | •• | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Caprylic Acid | NR | •• | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Carbitol™ | | NR | NR | 70 | 140 | 70 | |
| Carbon Bisulfide | NR | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Carbon Dioxide, Wet | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Carbon Dioxide, Dry | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Carbon Disulfide | | NR | NR | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Carbonic Acid | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 70 | |
| Carbon Monoxide | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 70 | |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Castor Oil | NR | 140 | NR | •• | 140 | 100 | |
| Caustic Potash | 160 | 140 | CF | NR | 140 | 160 | |
| Caustic Soda | 160 | 140 | CF | NR | 70 | 100 | |
| Cellosolve | NR | 73 | NR | NR | 140 | •• | |
| Cellosolve Acetate | NR | •• | NR | NR | 140 | NR | |
| Chloracetic Acid | 73 | 73 | 180 | NR | 73 | •• | |
| Cloracetyl Chloride | NR | 73 | •• | •• | • • | •• | |
| Chloral Hydrate | | 140 | 180 | NR | • • | 70 | |
| Chloramine | NR | 73 | • • | • • | • • | 70 | |
| Chloric Acid, 20% | | 140 | 180 | 140 | • • | 140 | |
| Chlorinated Solvents | | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Chlorinated Water, Up to 3500 ppm | 160 | 140 | CF | 185 | 100 | NR | |
| Chlorinated Water, Above 3500 ppm | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Chlorine Gas, Dry | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Chlorine Gas, Wet | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Chlorine, Liquid | NR | NR | NR | 100 | NR | •• | |
| Chlorine, trace in air | | •• | 180§ | •• | • • | •• | |
| Chlorine Dioxide (sat'd aqueous sol.) | | •• | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| Chlorine Water, (Sat'd) | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 73 | •• | |
| Chlorobenzene | | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Chlorobenzene Chloride | NR | NR | NR | 200 | • • | •• | |
| Chloroform | | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Chloropicrin | | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Chlorosulfonic Acid | | 73 | 73 | NR | NR | NR | |



| lumber = Maximum Recommended Ten | | CF = Consult Fa | | = Not Recommended • • = Incomplete Da Seal Materials | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------|-----------|--|------|-----------|--|
| | | nended Max. Te | | Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Chlorox Bleach Solution, 5.5% Cl ₂ | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | •• | |
| Chromic Acid, 10% | 73 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 70 | NR | |
| Chromic Acid, 30% | NR | 73 | 180 | 140 | NR | NR | |
| Chromic Acid, 40% | NR | 73 | 180 | 140 | NR | NR | |
| Chromic Acid, 50% | NR | 75 | 140 | 140 | NR | NR | |
| Chromium Nitrate | • • | • • | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Chromium Potassium Nitrate | 73 | 73 | 73 | 200 | 140 | 160 | |
| Citric Acid (Sat'd) | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Citric Acid, 10% | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | • • | |
| Citrus Oils | • • | • • | NR | •• | • • | • • | |
| Coconut Oil | NR | 140 | NR | 185 | NR | 100 | |
| Coke Oven Gas | NR | NR | NR | 185 | 70 | •• | |
| Copper Acetate, (Sat'd) | 73 | 73 | 73 | 140 | 100 | 160 | |
| Copper Carbonate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | •• | |
| Copper Chloride | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Copper Cyanide | 73 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 160 | |
| Copper Fluoride | 73 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 140 | |
| Copper Nitrate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Copper Salts | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Copper Sulfate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Corn Oil | 73 | 140 | NR | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Corn Syrup | 120 | 140 | 180 | 185 | • • | 100 | |
| Cottonseed Oil | 120 | 140 | NR | 185 | NR | •• | |
| Creosote | NR | NR | NR | 73 | NR | NR | |
| Cresol | NR | NR | NR | 100 | NR | NR | |
| Cresylic Acid, 50% | NR | 140 | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Crotonaldehyde | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | |
| Crude Oil | NR | 73 | 180 | 200 | NR | •• | |
| Cumene | • • | • • | • • | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Cupric Fluoride | 73 | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | • • | |
| Cupric Sulfate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Cuprous Chloride | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 70 | |
| Cyclohexane | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Cyclohexanol | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Cyclohexanone | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Decalin | NR | NR | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| D-Limonene | • • | • • | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Desocyephedrine | • • | 73 | • • | •• | • • | | |
| Detergents | 73 | 140 | NR | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Detergent Solution, Heavy Duty | 73 | 140 | NR | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Dextrine | • • | 140 | 180 | 200 | NR | •• | |
| Dextrose | | | | | | | |
| | 120 NR | 140 | 180 ND | 200 N R | 140 | 160 NR | |
| Diacetone Alcohol | N R • • | NR 140 | NR 180 | N R • • | 70 | N R | |
| Diazo Salts Dibutoxy Ethyl Phthalate | • • NR | 140 NR | 180 NR | 200 | 70 | N R | |

| Number = Maximum Recommended T | | CF = Consult Fa | - | Not Recommended • • = Incomplete Data | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|------|---|------|----------|--|
| Chamical Name | | e & Fitting Mate mended Max. Te | | Seal Materials Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Dibutyl Ethyl Phthalate | NR | NR | NR | 200 | 70 | NR | |
| Dibutyl Phthalate | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Dibutyl Sebacate | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Dichlorobenzene | NR | NR | NR | 150 | NR | NR | |
| Dichloroethylene | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Diesel Fuels | NR | 73 | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Diethylamine | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | •• | |
| Diethyl Cellosolve | NR | •• | NR | 200 | NR | 100 | |
| Diethyl Ether | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | •• | |
| Diglycolic Acid | NR | 140 | •• | 70 | 70 | •• | |
| Dill Oil | | •• | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Dimethylamine | | 140 | NR | NR | 140 | NR | |
| Dimethylformamide | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Dimethyl Hydrazine | | NR | NR | NR | • • | •• | |
| Dioctyl Phthalate (DEHP) | | NR | NR | 70 | 70 | NR | |
| Dioxane | | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Dioxane, 1.4 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 73 | •• | |
| Disodium Phosphate | | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | •• | |
| Distilled Water | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Divinylbenzene | | NR | NR | 200 | NR | •• | |
| Dry Cleaning Fluid | | NR | NR | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Dursban TC | | • • | NR | •• | • • | • • | |
| EDTA, Tetrasodium | | •• | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| Epsom Salt | | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | •• | |
| Epichlorohydrin | | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Esters | - | NR | NR | •• | •• | •• | |
| Ethanol, Up to 5% | | 140 | 180 | •• | •• | •• | |
| Ethanol, Over 5% | | 140 | NR | •• | •• | •• | |
| Ethers | | NR | NR | NR | • • | NR | |
| Ethyl Acetate | | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Ethyl Acetoacetate | | NR | NR | NR | 100 | • • | |
| Ethyl Acrylate | | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Ethyl Benzene | | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Ethyl Chloride | | NR | NR | 140 | 70 | 70 | |
| Ethyl Chloroacetate | | NR | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Ethylene Bromide | | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Ethylene Chloride | | NR | NR | 70 | • • | • • | |
| Ethylene Chlorohydrin | | NR | NR | NR | 70 | 70 | |
| Ethylene Diamine | | NR | NR | • • | 70 | 100 | |
| Ethylene Dichloride | | NR | NR | 120 | NR | NR | |
| Ethyl Ether | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Ethylene Glycol, Up to 50% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Ethylene Glycol, Over 50% | | 140 | NR | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Ethylene Oxide | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Fatty Acids | | 140 | 73 | 185 | NR | 140 | |



| | Pipe | & Fitting Mate | rials | Not Recommended • = Incomplete Da Seal Materials | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------------|-------|--|------|---------|--|
| Chaminal Nama | | nended Max. Te | | Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neopren | |
| Ferric Acetate | NR | 73 | 180 | • • | • • | • • | |
| Ferric Chloride | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Ferric Hydroxide | 160 | 140 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 100 | |
| Ferric Nitrate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Ferric Sulfate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 140 | |
| Ferrous Chloride | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | •• | |
| Ferrous Hydroxide | 160 | 73 | 180 | 180 | 180 | •• | |
| Ferrous Nitrate | 160 | 73 | 140 | 200 | 180 | 160 | |
| Ferrous Sulfate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Fish Solubles | 160 | 140 | 180 | 70 | NR | •• | |
| Fluorine Gas | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Fluoboric Acid | • • | 140 | 73 | 140 | 140 | 160 | |
| Fluorosilicic Acid, 30% | 73 | 140 | 73 | 200 | 140 | 100 | |
| Formaldehyde, 35% | NR | 140 | NR | NR | 140 | 140 | |
| Formalin (37% to 50% Formaldehyde) | NR | 140 | NR | NR | 140 | 140 | |
| Formic Acid, Up to 25% | • • | 73 | 180 | NR | 200 | 140 | |
| Formic Acid, Anhydrous | • • | 73 | NR | NR | • • | 100 | |
| Freon F- 11 | • • | 140§ | 73§ | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Freon F-12 | • • | 1403 | 73§ | NR | NR | 130 | |
| Freon F-21 | • • | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Freon F-22 | • • | NR | NR | NR | NR | 130 | |
| Freon F-113 | • • | 140§ | • • | 130 | NR | 130 | |
| Freon F-114 | • • | 140§ | • • | NR | NR | 70 | |
| | | 1403 | | 200 | | | |
| Fructose | 120 | | 180 | | 175 | 160 | |
| Fruit Juices, Pulp | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | | | |
| Furfural | N R | NR | NR | NR | 140 | 70 | |
| Gallic Acid | | 140 | 73 | 185 | 70 | 70 | |
| Gas, Manufactured | NR | 73§ | NR | | | | |
| Gas, Natural | NR | 140§ | •• | 185 | NR | 140 | |
| Gasoline, Leaded | NR | NR | NR | 100 | NR | 70 | |
| Gasoline, Unleaded | NR | NR | NR | 100 | NR | •• | |
| Gasoline, Sour | NR | NR | NR | 100 | NR | •• | |
| Gasoline, Refined | NR | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Gelatin | 120 | 140 | 150 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Gin | NR | 140 | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Glucose | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Glycerine | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Glycerine, Glycerol | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | •• | |
| Glycolic Acid | • • | 140 | NR | NR | • • | 70 | |
| Glycol Ethers | NR | 140 | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Grape Sugar, Juice | 73 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 160 | |
| Green Liquor | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | 150 | 70 | |
| Halocarbons Oils | NR | • • | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Heptane | 73 | 140 | NR | 185 | NR | 70 | |
| Hexane | NR | 73 | 73 | 70 | NR | 70 | |

| | | & Fitting Mate | | Seal Materials | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------------------|------|---------|--|
| Chemical Name | Recommended Max. Temp (°F) | | | Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neopren | |
| lexanol | NR | 100 | NR | 160 | NR | 70 | |
| lydraulic Oil | NR | 73 | • • | 200 | NR | 70 | |
| lydrazine | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | •• | |
| lydrobromic Acid, Dilute | 73 | 140 | 180 | R | 140 | •• | |
| lydrobromic Acid, 20% | 73 | 140 | 73 | 185 | 140 | 70 | |
| lydrobromic Acid, 50% | NR | 140 | 73 | 185 | 140 | 70 | |
| lydrochloric Acid, Dilute | 73 | 140 | 180 | NR | 150 | •• | |
| lydrochloric Acid, 18% | NR | 140 | 180 | NR | 150 | •• | |
| lydrochloric Acid, 20% | NR | 140 | 180 | NR | 150 | •• | |
| lydrochloric Acid Conc., 37% | NR | 140 | 180 | NR | 150 | •• | |
| lydrocyanic Acid, 10% | 160 | 140 | • • | 185 | 200 | •• | |
| lydrofluoric Acid, Dilute | NR | 73 | 73 | 150 | NR | 70 | |
| Hydrofluoric Acid, Up to 3% | 73 | 73 | 73 | 150 | NR | 70 | |
| ydrofluoric Acid, 30% | NR | 73 | NR | 150 | NR | 70 | |
| Hydrofluoric Acid, 40% | NR | 73 | NR | 100 | NR | NR | |
| lydrofluoric Acid, 50% | NR | 73 | NR | 75 | NR | NR | |
| Hydrofluoric Acid, 100% | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Hydrofluosilicic Acid, 50% | NR | 140 | 140 | 200 | 140 | •• | |
| lydrogen | 140§ | 140§ | 73§ | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Tydrogen Cyanide | • • | 140 | • • | •• | • • | 70 | |
| lydrogen Fluoride | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Hydrogen Peroxide, Dilute | 73 | 140 | 73 | 200 | 140 | NR | |
| Hydrogen Peroxide, 30% | NR | 140 | 73 | 200 | 140 | NR | |
| Hydrogen Peroxide, 50% | NR | 140 | 73 | 185 | 100 | NR | |
| Hydrogen Peroxide, 90% | NR | NR | NR | 100 | NR | NR | |
| lydrogen Phosphide | • • | 140 | • • | •• | 73 | •• | |
| lydrogen Sulfide, Dry | • • | 140 | 180 | 140 | 100 | NR | |
| lydrogen Sulfide, Aqeous Sol | • • | 140 | 180 | 140 | 100 | NR | |
| lydroquinone | • • | 140 | • • | 185 | NR | NR | |
| lydroxylamine Sulfate | • • | 140 | • • | •• | 70 | 70 | |
| Typochlorous Acid | 73 | 140 | CF | 70 | 70 | •• | |
| odine | NR | NR | NR | 70 | 70 | NR | |
| odine Solution, 10% | NR | NR | NR | 200 | 150 | •• | |
| odine in Alcohol | NR | NR | NR | •• | • • | | |
| ron Salts | • • | • • | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| sopropanol | NR | 140 | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| sopropyl Alcohol | NR | 140 | NR | 160 | 140 | 70 | |
| | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| sopropyl Ether | NR | NR | NR | | NR | 70 | |
| sooctane | | | | 185 | | | |
| et Fuel, JP-4 | NR | NR | NR | 200 | NR | NR | |
| et Fuel, JP-5 | NR | NR | NR | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Kerosene | NR | NR | NR | 200 | NR | 70 | |
| Ketones | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Kraft Liguor | 73 | 140 | 180 | 100 | • • | 70 | |



| Number = Maximum Recommended Te | | | | Not Recommended • • = Incomplete Dat | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|------|---|------|----------|--|
| Chemical Name | | & Fitting Mate nended Max. Te | | Seal Materials Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Lactic Acid, 80% | NR | 73 | 73 | 70 | 70 | •• | |
| Lard Oil | 73 | 140 | NR | 185 | NR | 70 | |
| Lauric Acid | •• | 140 | • • | 100 | • • | •• | |
| Lauryl Chloride | •• | 140 | • • | 200 | 140 | •• | |
| Lead Acetate | •• | 140 | 180 | NR | 200 | 160 | |
| Lead Chloride | •• | 140 | 180 | 140 | NR | 70 | |
| Lead Nitrate | •• | 140 | 180 | 200 | 175 | 140 | |
| Lead Sulfate | •• | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Lemon Oil | •• | •• | NR | 200 | • • | 100 | |
| Ligroine | NR | NR | NR | 100 | • • | 70 | |
| Lime Sulfur | •• | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 100 | |
| Limonene | •• | • • | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Linoleic Acid | •• | 140 | 180 | 140 | 70 | •• | |
| Linoleic Oil | •• | 140 | 180 | 70 | • • | •• | |
| Linseed Oil | 73 | 140 | NR | 200 | 70 | 70 | |
| Linseed Oil, Blue | 73 | 73 | NR | 200 | • • | •• | |
| Liqueurs | | 140 | • • | • • | • • | 70 | |
| Lithium Bromide (Brine) | | 140 | 180 | 200 | • • | •• | |
| Lithium Chloride | •• | 140 | 180 | 140 | 100 | •• | |
| Lithium Sulfate | •• | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Lubricating Oil, ASTM #1, #2, #3 | | 140 | 73 | 150 | NR | 70 | |
| Lux Liquid | | NR | •• | •• | • • | •• | |
| Lye Solutions | | 140 | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| Achine Oil | | 140 | 180 | • • | NR | •• | |
| Magnesium Carbonate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 140 | |
| Magnesium Chloride | | 140 | 180 | 170 | 170 | 160 | |
| Magnesium Citrate | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 175 | •• | |
| Magnesium Fluoride | | • • | 180 | 200 | 140 | •• | |
| Magnesium Hydroxide | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | •• | |
| Magnesium Nitrate | | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | •• | |
| Magnesium Oxide | | • • | 180 | • • | 140 | 160 | |
| Magnesium Salts, Inorganic | | •• | 180 | •• | •• | •• | |
| Magnesium Sulfate | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 175 | 160 | |
| Maleic Acid | | 140 | 180 | 200 | NR | 70 | |
| Maleic Acid (Sat'd) | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 70 | NR | |
| Malic Acid | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | •• | •• | |
| Manganese Sulfate | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 175 | 160 | |
| Mercuric Acid | | • • | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Mercuric Chloride | | 140 | 140 | 185 | 200 | 140 | |
| Mercuric Cyanide | | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | 70 | |
| Mercuric Sulfate | | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | •• | |
| Mercurous Nitrate | | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | NR | |
| Mercury | | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 140 | |
| Methane | | 140§ | 180§ | 185 | NR | 70 | |
| Methanol | ů | 1403 | NR | NR | 140 | 140 | |

| | | e & Fitting Mate mended Max. Te | | Seal Materials Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|------|---|------|---------|--|
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neopren | |
| Methoxyethyl Oleate | NR | 73 | • • | • • | • • | • • | |
| Methyl Amine | NR | NR | NR | 100 | 70 | 70 | |
| Methyl Bromide | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Viethyl Cellosolve | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | 70 | |
| Methyl Chloride | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Methyl Chloroform | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Methyl Ethyl Ketone | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Methyl Formate | NR | •• | NR | NR | 100 | 70 | |
| Vethyl Isobutyl Ketone | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Methyl Methacrylate | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Methyl Sulfate | NR | 73 | 73 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Methyl Sulfuric Acid | • • | 140 | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| Methylene Bromide | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Methylene Chloride | NR | NR | NR | 73 | NR | NR | |
| Methylene Chlorobromide | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Methylene Iodine | NR | NR | NR | •• | 200 | •• | |
| Methylisobutyl Carbinol | NR | NR | NR | 70 | 70 | 70 | |
| Milk | 160 | 140 | 73 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Mineral Oil | 73 | 140 | 73 | 200 | NR | 70 | |
| Molasses | 120 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 100 | 150 | |
| Nonochloroacetic Acid, 50% | 73 | 140 | 73 | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Monoethanolamine | NR | NR | NR | 185 | 70 | NR | |
| Notor Oil | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | NR | •• | |
| Muriatic Acid, Up to 30% HCI | NR | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Naphtha | NR | NR | NR | 150 | NR | NR | |
| Naphthalene | NR | NR | NR | 170 | NR | NR | |
| n-Heptane | NR | NR | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Natural Gas | NR | 140§ | •• | 185 | NR | 140 | |
| Nickel Acetate | 73 | 73 | 180 | NR | 70 | •• | |
| Nickel Chloride | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Nickel Nitrate | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 180 | •• | |
| Nickel Sulfate | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Nicotine | NR | 140 | •• | • • | •• | NR | |
| Nicotinic Acid | NR | 140 | •• | • • | 70 | 140 | |
| Nitric Acid, 10% | 73 | 140 | 140 | 185 | 70 | NR | |
| Nitric Acid, 30% | NR | 140 | 120 | 160 | 70 | NR | |
| Nitric Acid, 40% | NR | NR | 120 | 140 | NR | NR | |
| Nitric Acid, 50% | NR | NR | 73 | 120 | NR | NR | |
| Nitric Acid, 70% | NR | NR | 73 | 100 | NR | NR | |
| Nitric Acid, 100% | NR | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Nitric Acid, Fuming | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Nitrobenzene | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | •• | |
| Nitroglycerine | NR | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Nitrous Acid, 10% | NR | 73 | •• | 100 | •• | •• | |
| Nitrous Oxide | 73§ | 73§ | • • | 70 | • • | NR | |



| | | e & F itting Mate | | Seal Materials | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|----------|--|
| Chemical Name | | mended Max. Te | | Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Nitroglycol | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• | 70 | |
| Nonionic Surfactants | 160 | 140 | NR | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| 1-Octanol | NR | •• | NR | • • | • • | • • | |
| Ocenol | NR | • • | • • | • • | • • | • • | |
| Oils and Fats | 73 | 140 | • • | • • | • • | • • | |
| Oils, Edible | 73 | • • | NR | • • | • • | • • | |
| Oils, Vegetable | 73 | •• | NR | 200 | NR | •• | |
| Oils, Sour Crude | . •• | •• | NR | •• | •• | •• | |
| Oleic Acid | 160 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 70 | 70 | |
| Oleum | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| Olive Oil | 73 | 140 | NR | 150 | •• | 140 | |
| Oxalic Acid (Sat'd) | • • | 140 | 140 | 100 | 150 | 100 | |
| 0xalic Acid, 20% | 73 | 140 | 180 | 100 | 150 | 100 | |
| Oxalic Acid, 50% | | 140 | 73 | 100 | 150 | 100 | |
| Oxygen | 160§ | 140§ | 180§ | 185 | 200 | 140 | |
| Ozone | 160§ | 140§ | 180§ | 185 | 200 | NR | |
| Ozonized Water | . •• | •• | •• | •• | •• | • • | |
| Palm Oil | | •• | • • | 70 | NR | • • | |
| Palmitic Acid, 10% | 73 | 140 | 73 | 185 | 70 | NR | |
| Palmitic Acid, 70% | NR | NR | 73 | 185 | •• | NR | |
| Paraffin | | 140 | • • | 200 | NR | 140 | |
| Peanut Oil | • • | • • | • • | 150 | NR | •• | |
| Pentachlorophenol | NR | NR | NR | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Peppermint Oil | | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | |
| Peracetic Acid, 40% | | NR | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Perchloric Acid, 10% | | 73 | 73 | 70 | 70 | 70 | |
| Perchloric Acid, 70% | | NR | NR | 185 | 70 | NR | |
| Perchloroethylene | | NR | NR | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Perphosphate | | 140 | 170 | 70 | 70 | • • | |
| Petrolatum | | 140 | 180 | •• | •• | •• | |
| Petroleum Oils, Sour | • • | 73 | 180 | 200 | NR | • • | |
| Petroleum Oils, Refined | | 140 | 180 | 200 | NR | •• | |
| Phenol | | NR | NR | 200 | 70 | NR | |
| Phenylhydrazine | | NR | NR | NR | NR | •• | |
| Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride | | NR | NR | •• | •• | • • | |
| Phosgene, Liquid | | NR | NR | NR | 73 | •• | |
| Phosgene, Gas | | NR | NR | NR | 73 | •• | |
| Phosphoric Acid, 10% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 140 | |
| Phosphoric Acid, 50% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 70 | 70 | |
| Phosphoric Acid, 85% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 70 | NR | |
| Phosphoric Anhydride | | 73 | 73 | • • | • • | • • | |
| Phosphorous Pentoxide | | 73 | 180 | 200 | 200 | •• | |
| Phosphorous, Red | | 70 | •• | • • | • • | •• | |
| Phosphorus Trichloride | | NR | NR | •• | •• | NR | |
| Phosphorous, Yellow | | 73 | • • | • • | •• | • • | |

| | | CF = Consult Fa | | Not Recommended • • = Incomplete Da Seal Materials | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------------|------|---|----------------|----------|--|
| | | nended Max. Te | | | ended Max. Ter | np. (°F) | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Photographic Solutions | • • | 140 | 180 | 185 | • • | 100 | |
| Phthalic Acid, 10% | 73 | 73 | • • | 140 | • • | NR | |
| Picric Acid | NR | NR | NR | 140 | 140 | 70 | |
| Pine Oil | NR | • • | NR | 70 | • • | NR | |
| Plating Solutions, Brass | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | 100 | |
| Plating Solutions, Cadmium | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | 100 | |
| Plating Solutions, Chrome | • • | 140 | 180 | •• | •• | R | |
| Plating Solutions, Copper | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | R | |
| Plating Solutions, Gold | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | 125 | |
| Plating Solutions, Indium | • • | • • | • • | • • | • • | •• | |
| Plating Solutions, Lead | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | 70 | |
| Plating Solutions, Nickel | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | •• | |
| Plating Solutions, Rhodium | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | • • | •• | |
| Plating Solutions, Silver | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | 70 | |
| Plating Solutions, Tin | • • | 140 | 180 | 140 | 100 | •• | |
| Plating Solutions, Zinc | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | •• | |
| Polyethylene Glycol | • • | • • | NR | •• | • • | •• | |
| Polypropylene Glycol | • • | •• | NR | •• | •• | •• | |
| Potash | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 160 | |
| Potassium Acetate | • • | • • | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| Potassium Alum | • • | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Potassium Aluminum Sulfate | • • | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Potassium Amyl Xanthate | • • | 73 | • • | • • | • • | •• | |
| Potassium Bicarbonate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 160 | |
| Potassium Bichromate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | •• | |
| Potassium Bisulfate | • • | • • | • • | 200 | 170 | 140 | |
| Potassium Borate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | • • | |
| Potassium Bromate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | •• | 140 | |
| Potassium Bromide | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 160 | |
| Potassium Carbonate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 160 | |
| Potassium Chlorate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 140 | 100 | |
| Potassium Chloride | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Potassium Chromate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 70 | |
| Potassium Cyanide | 160 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 140 | 160 | |
| Potassium Dichromate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | | |
| Potassium Ethyl Xanthate | • • | 73 | •• | •• | • • | •• | |
| Potassium Ferricyanide | 160 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 140 | 150 | |
| Potassium Ferrocyanide | 160 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 140 | 150 | |
| Potassium Fluoride | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | •• | |
| Potassium Hydroxide | 160 | 140 | CF | NR | 140 | 160 | |
| Potassium Hydroxide, 50% | 160 | 140 | CF | NR | 140 | 160 | |
| Potassium Hypochlorite | • • | 73 | 180 | 70 | NR | •• | |
| Potassium Todide | • • | 73 | 180 | 180 | 140 | 160 | |
| Potassium Nitrate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Potassium Nitrate | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | 200 | 70 | |



| Number = Maximum Recommended Te | | CF = Consult Fa | | = Not Recommended • • = Incomplete Da Seal Materials | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|--|------|----------|--|
| Chemical Name | | & Fitting Mate nended Max. Te | | Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Potassium Perchlorate, (Sat'd) | 160 | 140 | 180 | 150 | 140 | •• | |
| Potassium Permanganate, 10% | 160 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 200 | 100 | |
| Potassium Permanganate, 25% | 160 | NR | 180 | 140 | 140 | 100 | |
| Potassium Persulphate, (Sat'd) | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Potassium Phosphate | 73 | • • | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Potassium Sulfate | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Potassium Sulfite | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Potassium Tripolyphosphate | • • | • • | 180 | 100 | • • | 70 | |
| Propane | 160§ | 140§ | 73§ | 70 | NR | 70 | |
| Propanol, Up to 0.5% | NR | • • | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Propanol, Over 0.5% | NR | • • | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Propargyl Alcohol | | 140 | NR | 140 | 140 | NR | |
| Propionic Acid, Up to 2% | | • • | 180 | •• | • • | NR | |
| Propionic Acid, Over 2% | | • • | NR | •• | • • | NR | |
| Propyl Alcohol | NR | 140 | NR | •• | 140 | 140 | |
| Propylene Dichloride | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR | |
| Propylene Glycol, Up to 25% | 73 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 70 | 100 | |
| Propylene Glycol, Up to 50% | | 140 | NR | 140 | 70 | 100 | |
| Propylene Oxide | | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Pyridine | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | |
| Pyrogallicia Acid | • • | 73 | • • | • • | • • | 70 | |
| Quaternary Ammonium Salts | •• | • • | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Rayon Coagulating Bath | • • | 140 | NR | • • | • • | •• | |
| Reverse Osmosis Water | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Salicyclic Acid | • • | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | NR | |
| Sea Water | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Selenic Acid | • • | 140 | • • | • • | • • | 70 | |
| Silicic Acid | • • | 140 | • • | 200 | 140 | 140 | |
| Silicone Oil | • • | 73 | 150 | 185 | 140 | 70 | |
| Silver Chloride | 160 | • • | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Silver Cyanide | 160 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 140 | 70 | |
| Silver Nitrate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Silver Sulfate | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | •• | |
| Soaps | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Sodium Acetate | | 140 | 180 | NR | 170 | •• | |
| Sodium Acetate | 120 | •• | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Sodium Alum | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 140 | |
| Sodium Arsenate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 70 | |
| Sodium Arsenate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | •• | |
| Sodium Benzoate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Sodium Bichromate | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 70 | |
| Sodium Bichromate | | 140 | | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| | | | 180 | | | | |
| Sodium Bisulfite | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Sodium Borate | 120 | 73 | 180 | 140 | 140 | 100 | |
| Sodium Bromide | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 70 | |

| Number = Maximum Recommended Ter | | CF = Consult Factors Factors CF = Consult Factors Fa | - | Not Recommende | | icomplete Data | |
|----------------------------------|-----|--|------|---|------|----------------|--|
| Chemical Name | | & Fitting Mate mended Max. Te | | Seal Materials Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | | |
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene | |
| Sodium Carbonate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 140 | |
| Sodium Chlorate | 120 | 73 | 180 | 100 | 140 | 140 | |
| Sodium Chloride | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 160 | |
| Sodium Chlorite | 120 | NR | 180 | NR | NR | •• | |
| Sodium Chromate | 120 | • • | 180 | 70 | 70 | 70 | |
| Sodium Cyanide | 120 | 73 | 180 | 140 | 140 | 140 | |
| Sodium Dichromate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | NR | |
| Sodium Ferricyanide | 120 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 140 | •• | |
| Sodium Ferrocyanide | 120 | 140 | 180 | 140 | 140 | •• | |
| Sodium Fluoride | 120 | 73 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 70 | |
| Sodium Formate | • • | • • | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Sodium Hydroxide, 15% | 120 | 140 | CF | NR | 180 | 160 | |
| Sodium Hydroxide, 30% | 73 | 73 | CF | NR | 140 | 160 | |
| Sodium Hydroxide, 50% | 73 | 73 | CF | NR | 140 | 160 | |
| Sodium Hydroxide, 70% | NR | 73 | CF | NR | 140 | 160 | |
| Sodium Hypobromite | • • | • • | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Sodium Hypochlorite, 15% | 73 | 73† | 180† | 185 | 70 | NR | |
| Sodium Hypochlorite (Sat'd) | NR | 73† | 180† | 140 | NR | NR | |
| Sodium Iodide | • • | •• | 180 | • • | • • | 160 | |
| Sodium Metaphosphate | 120 | 73 | 180 | 70 | 70 | •• | |
| Sodium Nitrate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Sodium Nitrite | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 140 | |
| Sodium Palmitrate Solution, 5% | 120 | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Sodium Perborate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 70 | 70 | 70 | |
| Sodium Perchlorate | 120 | 140 | 180 | • • | • • | •• | |
| Sodium Peroxide | • • | 140 | • • | 185 | 140 | 70 | |
| Sodium Phosphate, Alkaline | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 140 | |
| Sodium Phosphate, Acid | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 140 | |
| Sodium Phosphate, Neutral | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 140 | |
| Sodium Silicate | • • | •• | 180 | 200 | 200 | 140 | |
| Sodium Sulfate | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 140 | |
| Sodium Sulfide | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 140 | |
| Sodium Sulfite | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 140 | |
| Sodium Thiosulfate | 73 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 | |
| Sodium Tripolyphosphate | • • | •• | 180 | •• | • • | •• | |
| Solicylaldehyde | NR | NR | • • | •• | • • | •• | |
| Sour Crude Oil | NR | 140 | • • | 200 | NR | NR | |
| Soybean Oil | • • | •• | NR | 200 | NR | 70 | |
| Stannic Chloride | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 100 | NR | |
| Stannous Chloride | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 70 | 160 | |
| Stannous Sulfate | • • | •• | 180 | •• | • • | • • | |
| Starch | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 170 | 160 | |
| Stearic Acid | • • | 140 | 73 | 100 | NR | 70 | |
| Stoddard's Solvent | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR | |
| Strontium Chloride | • • | • • | 180 | • • | • • | • • | |

Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene Polyvinyl Chloride Type 1 Grade 1 Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride Type IV Grade 1 Flourocarbon Elastomer (Viton ® is a registered trademark of the DuPont Co.) Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer ** Maximum recommended temperature, for chemical resistance, under normal conditions. § Non-pressure, vent-only, applications when chemical is in gas form.

† Must use sodium hypochlorite resistant cement for making joints.



| | | e & Fitting Mate | | Seal Materials | | |
|---|-----|------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| Chemical Name | | mended Max. Te | | Recomm | ended Max. Tei | mp. (°F) |
| | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neoprene |
| Styrene | NR | • • | NR | 100 | NR | NR |
| Succinic Acid | •• | 140 | • • | 70 | 70 | • • |
| Sugar | 120 | •• | 180 | 200 | 140 | 140 |
| Sulfamic Acid | NR | NR | 180 | NR | NR | 70 |
| Sulfate Liquors | •• | • • | •• | 70 | 70 | • • |
| Sulfite Liquor | •• | •• | 180 | 140 | 140 | 70 |
| Sulfur | •• | 140 | 73 | 200 | •• | 70 |
| Sulfur Chloride | •• | • • | •• | 70 | NR | NR |
| Sulfur Dioxide, Dry | 73§ | 140§ | NR | 100 | 70 | NR |
| Sulfur Dioxide, Wet | 73§ | 73§ | NR | 140 | 140 | •• |
| Sulfur Trioxide | | 140 | 180 | 140 | 70 | NR |
| Sulfur Trioxide, Gas | | 140§ | •• | 140 | 70 | NR |
| , Sulfuric Acid, 10% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 100 |
| , Sulfuric Acid, 20% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 100 |
| Sulfuric Acid, 30% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 140 | 100 |
| Sulfuric Acid, 50% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | 70 | NR |
| , Sulfuric Acid, 60% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | NR | NR |
| , Sulfuric Acid, 70% | | 140 | 180 | 200 | NR | NR |
| Sulfuric Acid, 80% | | 73 | 180 | 180 | NR | NR |
| Sulfuric Acid, 90% | | 73 | 73 | 160 | NR | NR |
| Sulfuric Acid, 94% | | NR | 73 | 160 | NR | NR |
| Sulfuric Acid, 98% | | NR | 73 | 160 | NR | NR |
| Sulfuric Acid, 100% | | • • | NR | 160 | NR | NR |
| Sulfurous Acid | | NR | 180 | 100 | 75 | NR |
| Surfactants, Nonionic | | 140 | NR | 200 | 200 | 160 |
| Tall Oil | | 140 | 180 | 70 | NR | 70 |
| Tannic Acid, 10% | | 140 | 180 | 100 | 70 | 100 |
| Tannic Acid, 30% | | • • | 73 | •• | • • | •• |
| Fanning Liquors | | 140 | 180 | 200 | • • | 70 |
| Гаг | | NR | NR | 185 | NR | 70 |
| Tartaric Acid | | 140 | 73 | 70 | NR | 70 |
| Terpenes | | •• | NR | •• | •• | •• |
| Tetrachloroethylene | | NR | NR | 200 | NR | NR |
| Tetraethyl Lead | | 73 | •• | 70 | NR | •• |
| Tetrahydrodurane | | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• |
| Tetrahydrofuran | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Tetralin | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Tetra Sodium Pyrophosphate | | 140 | 180 | •• | • • | • • |
| Texanol | | • • | NR | •• | • • | •• |
| Thionyl Chloride | | NR | NR | •• | • • | NR |
| Thread Cutting Oils | - | 73 | • • | 70 | NR | • • |
| Titanium Tetrachloride | | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR |
| Toluene, Toluol | | NR | NR | 70 | NR | NR |
| Toluene-Kerosene, 25%-75% | | NR | NR | • • | • • | • • |
| Toruene-Rerosene, 25%-75% Tomato Juice | | 73 | 73 | 200 | 200 | 70 |

| | | & Fitting Mate nended Max. Te | | Seal Materials Recommended Max. Temp. (°F) | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|------|---------|
| Chemical Name | ABS | PVC | CPVC | Viton ® | EPDM | Neopren |
| Toxaphene-Xylene, 90%-100% | NR | NR | NR | •• | • • | •• |
| Fransformer Oil | NR | 140 | • • | 140 | 140 | NR |
| Transformer Oil, DTE/30 | NR | • • | • • | •• | NR | NR |
| Tribute | • • | • • | NR | • • | • • | •• |
| Fributyl Phosphate | NR | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR |
| ributyl Citrate | NR | 73 | •• | • • | • • | •• |
| Frichloroacetic Acid | NR | 140 | •• | NR | 70 | 70 |
| Frichloroethane | NR | NR | NR | •• | •• | •• |
| Frichloroethylene | NR | NR | NR | 185 | NR | NR |
| Friethanolamine | NR | 73 | NR | NR | 70 | 70 |
| riethylamine | NR | 140 | • • | 200 | • • | 70 |
| rimethylpropane | NR | 73 | • • | •• | 180 | 160 |
| Frisodium Phosphate | 73 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 70 | 70 |
| Furpentine | NR | 140 | NR | 150 | NR | NR |
| Jrea | 73 | 140 | 180 | 185 | 200 | 140 |
| Jrine | 160 | 140 | 180 | 70 | 200 | 140 |
| /aseline | NR | NR | NR | 70 | NR | 140 |
| /egetable Oil | NR | NR | NR | 200 | NR | 70 |
| | 73 | 140 | 180 | NR | 180 | 70 |
| /inegar | | - | | | | 10 |
| /inegar, White | 73 NR | 140 NR | 180 NR | 200 NR | 200 | |
| /inyl Acetate | | | | | 70 | NR |
| Nater | 160 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 |
| Nater, Acid Mine | 160 | 140 | 180 | • • | 200 | 160 |
| Nater, Deionized | NR | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | 160 |
| Nater, Demineralized | NR | 140 | 180 | 200 | 200 | 160 |
| Nater, Distilled | NR | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | 160 |
| Nater, Potable | NR | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | 160 |
| Nater, Salt | 160 | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | 160 |
| Nater, Sea | 160 | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | 160 |
| Nater, Sewage | 160 | 140 | 180 | •• | 200 | •• |
| Nater, Swimming Pool | NR | 73 | 180 | •• | •• | •• |
| VD 40 | NR | • • | NR | •• | •• | •• |
| Nhiskey | NR | 140 | 180 | 140 | 200 | 140 |
| White Liquor | 73 | 140 | 180 | •• | •• | 140 |
| Nines | NR | 140 | 180 | 140 | 170 | 140 |
| Kylene | NR | NR | NR | 150 | NR | NR |
| Zinc Acetate | • • | 140 | 180 | 70 | 180 | 160 |
| inc Bromide | • • | 140 | 180 | •• | •• | •• |
| Zinc Carbonate | 120 | • • | 180 | •• | • • | •• |
| Zinc Chloride | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 180 | 160 |
| Zinc Nitrate | 120 | 140 | 180 | 200 | 180 | •• |
| Zinc Phosphate | • • | • • | 180 | •• | • • | •• |
| · · · | | | 180 | | 180 | |

ABS "FOAM CORE" SCHEDULE 40 DWV PIPE AND ABS DWV FITTINGS FACT SHEET CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

<u>System</u>

• ABS "Foam Core" Schedule 40 DWV pipe and ABS DWV Fittings

<u>Standards</u>

- ASTM F 628 "Foam Core" ABS DWV Pipe
- ASTM D 2661 ABS DWV Fittings
- NSF Standard 14 Dimensional Standard

<u>Cell Class</u>

- 42222 "Foam Core" ABS DWV Pipe per ASTM D 3965
- 32222 ABS DWV Fittings per ASTM D 3965

Maximum Working Temperature

• 160 Degrees Fahrenheit

Maximum Working Pressure

- 0 (Zero) PSI
- ABS DWV is not a pressure rated piping system.
- Recommended test is 10 feet of hydrostatic (water) pressure, which is equal to 4.3 PSI.

Joining Method

- Solvent Weld Joints
- Solvent Cement must meet ASTM D 2235.
- Primer is not recommended.

Threaded Joint

- Threading ABS Schedule 40 "Foam Core" pipe is not recommended.
- Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.
- Use Teflon tape. Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind.
- Avoid over-tightening as this may cause damage to the thread or the fitting.
- When combining plastic and metal threaded systems, it is recommended that plastic male threads be screwed into metal female threads rather than metal male threads into plastic female threads.

Transition to Cast Iron Soil Pipe

• Transition fittings to No Hub and Service are available and recommended.

Thermal Expansion

• .66 inches per 10 degree temperature change per 100 foot of pipe

Special Considerations

- Do **NOT** air test.
- Consult chemical resistant chart for chemical compatibility.
- U.V. sensitivity. Do not install permanently in direct sunlight without painting with water-based latex paint, or covering with pipe insulation.

<u>System</u>

ABS "Foam Core" Schedule 40 DWV Pipe & ABS Fittings.

Product Offering / Data

| Size | Product | Available Lengths | OD | Nominal ID | Min. Wall | Weight Per 100 Ft. (lbs.) |
|-------|-----------|----------------------|-------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| l¹/2" | Plain End | 10' & 20' | 1.900 | 1.59 | 0.156 | 28.0 |
| 2" | IPS Pipe | 10' & 20' | 2.375 | 2.06 | 0.156 | 36.8 |
| 3" | | 10' & 20' | 3.500 | 3.06 | 0.218 | 76.5 |
| 4" | | 10' & 20' | 4.500 | 4.00 | 0.250 | 108.8 |
| 6" | | 10' & 20' | 6.625 | 6.06 | 0.281 | 187.5 |

Minimum Cure Time to Test

| Size | 60° - 100°F | 40° - 60°F | 0° - 40°F | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|--|
| 1 ¹ / ₂ " to 3" | 2 Hours | 4 Hours | 16 Hours | |
| 4" & 6" | 6 Hours | 12 Hours | 48 Hours | |

- Cure times shown are sufficient to complete a test at 10 feet of hydrostatic pressure (4.3 pounds per square inch.) Full cure may take significantly longer.
- Cure times are a function of air temperature, fluid temperature, humidity, and pipe size. Increase the cure time for more demanding conditions.

Flame Spread and Smoke Rating for ABS

- ASTM E 84 is the test protocol cited in the Uniform Mechanical Code and International Mechanical Code to determine a material's suitability for installation in a plenum area.
- Per ASTM E 84, ABS does not meet the 25/50 flame and smoke requirement for plenum application.
- Always follow prevailing code requirements.
PVC "SOLID WALL" SCHEDULE 40 DWV PIPE AND PVC DWV FITTINGS FACT SHEET

<u>System</u>

• PVC Schedule 40 Pipe and Fittings

<u>Standards</u>

- ASTM D 1785 Schedule 40 PVC Plain End Pipe
- ASTM D 2665 Schedule 40 PVC DWV Fittings
- NSF Standard 14 Dimensional Standard
- NSF Standard 61 Health Effects

<u>Cell Class</u>

- 12454 PVC DWV Pipe and Fittings per ASTM D 1784
- Maximum Working Temperature
- 140 Degrees Fahrenheit

Maximum Working Pressure

- 0 (Zero) PSI
- PVC DWV is not a pressure rated piping system.
- Recommended test is 10 feet of hydrostatic (water) pressure, which is equal to 4.3 PSI.

Joining Method

- Solvent Weld Joints
- Solvent Cement must meet ASTM D 2564.
- Primer is required.

Threaded Joint

- Threading PVC Schedule 40 pipe is not recommended.
- Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.
- Use Teflon tape. Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind.
- Avoid over-tightening as this may cause damage to the thread or the fitting.

• When combining plastic and metal threaded systems, it is recommended that plastic male threads be screwed into metal female threads rather than metal male threads into plastic female threads.

| | Installation of Brass and PVC Threaded Fittings | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | Torque | Setting | | | | |
| Pipe | Brass Threaded | PVC Threaded | Teflon | | | |
| Size | Fittings | Fittings | Таре | | | |
| 1/2" | 14 ft.lbs. | 3 to 5 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | | |
| 3/4" | 18 ft.lbs. | 4 to 6 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | | |
| 1" | 24 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1/2" width | | | |
| 1 1/4" | 30 to 60 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | |
| 1 1/2" | 23 to 34 ft.lbs. | 6 to 8 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | |
| 2" | 36 to 50 ft.lbs. | 8 to 10 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | |

Note: 1 foot pound = 12 inch pounds

Transition to Cast Iron Soil Pipe

• Transition fittings to No Hub and Service are available and recommended.

Thermal Expansion

• .360 inches per 10 degree temperature change per 100 foot of pipe

- Do **NOT** air test.
- Consult chemical resistant chart for chemical compatibility.
- U.V. sensitivity. Do not install permanently in direct sunlight without painting with water-based latex paint, or covering with pipe insulation.

PVC "SOLID WALL" SCHEDULE 40 DWV PIPE AND PVC DWV FITTINGS FACT SHEET

Plastics Technical Manual

Flame Spread and Smoke Rating for PVC

- PVC piping systems are self extinguishing and will not support combustion. ASTM E 84 is the test protocol cited in the Uniform Mechanical Code and International Mechanical Code to determine a material's suitability for installation in a plenum area.
- Per ASTM E 84, PVC does not meet the 25/50 flame and smoke requirement for plenum application.
- PVC piping systems comply with self extinguishing requirements of ASTM D 635.
- PVC piping systems meet the V-0 burning class requirements of UL 94.
- Always follow prevailing code requirements.

Minimum Cure Time to Test

| Size | 60° - 100°F | 40° - 60°F | 0° - 40°F |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 1 ¹ / ₂ " to 3" | 2 Hours | 4 Hours | 16 Hours |
| 4" to 8" | 6 Hours | 12 Hours | 48 Hours |
| 10" to 12" | 24 Hours | 40 Hours | 8 Days |

- Cure times shown are sufficient to complete a test at 10 feet of hydrostatic pressure (4.3 pounds per square inch.) Full cure may take significantly longer.
- Cure times are a function of air temperature, fluid temperature, humidity, and pipe size. Increase the cure time for more demanding conditions.

<u>System</u>

Nominal Available Weight Per Min. OD Size Product Lengths ID Wall 100 Ft. (lbs.) $1^{1}/_{4}^{"}$ Plain End 10' & 20' 1.660 1.380 0.140 42.0 $1^{1}/_{2}^{"}$ **IPS** Pipe 10' & 20' 1.900 1.610 0.145 50.4 2" 10' & 20' 2.375 2.067 0.154 67.6 $2^{1}/2^{"}$ 20' 2.875 2.469 0.203 107.0 3" 10' & 20' 3.500 3.068 0.216 141.0 4" 10' & 20' 4.500 4.026 0.237 200.0 5" 20' 5.047 272.5 5.563 0.258 6" 10' & 20' 6.625 6.065 0.280 352.0 8" 20' 8.625 7.981 0.322 539.0 10" 20' 10.750 10.020 0.365 755.0 12" 20' 12.750 11.938 0.406 1001.0 14" 20' 14.000 13.124 0.437 1180.1 16" 20' 16.000 15.000 0.500 1543.1

PVC Schedule 40 (Solid Wall) Pipe & Fittings Product Offering / Data

PVC "FOAM CORE" SCHEDULE 40 DWV PIPE AND PVC DWV FITTINGS FACT SHEET

<u>System</u>

 PVC "Foam Core" Schedule 40 DWV pipe and PVC DWV Fittings

<u>Standards</u>

- ASTM F 891 "Foam Core" PVC DWV Pipe
- ASTM D 2665 PVC DWV Fittings
- NSF Standard 14 Dimensional Standard

<u>Cell Class</u>

- 11432 "Foam Core" PVC DWV Pipe per ASTM D 4396
- 12454-B PVC DWV Fittings per ASTM D 1784

Maximum Working Temperature

• 140 Degrees Fahrenheit

Maximum Working Pressure

- 0 (Zero) PSI
- PVC DWV is not a pressure rated piping system.
- Recommended test is 10 feet of hydrostatic (water) pressure, which is equal to 4.3 PSI.

Joining Method

- Solvent Weld Joints
- Solvent Cement must meet ASTM D 2564.
- Primer is required.

Threaded Joint

- Threading PVC Schedule 40 "Foam Core" pipe is not recommended.
- Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.
- Use Teflon tape. Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind.

- Avoid over-tightening as this may cause damage to the thread or the fitting.
- When combining plastic and metal threaded systems, it is recommended that plastic male threads be screwed into metal female threads rather than metal male threads into plastic female threads.

| | Installation of Brass and PVC Threaded Fittings | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Torque | | | | | | |
| Pipe Size | Brass Threaded Fittings | PVC Threaded Fittings | Teflon Tape | | | | |
| 1/2" | 14 ft.lbs. | 3 to 5 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 3/4" | 18 ft.lbs. | 4 to 6 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 1" | 24 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 1 1/4" | 30 to 60 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |
| 1 1/2" | 23 to 34 ft.lbs. | 6 to 8 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |
| 2" | 36 to 50 ft.lbs. | 8 to 10 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |

Note: 1 foot pound = 12 inch pounds

Transition Fittings

• Transition fittings to No Hub and Service are available and recommended.

Thermal Expansion

• .360 inches per 10 degree temperature change per 100 foot of pipe

- Do **NOT** air test.
- Consult chemical resistant chart for chemical compatibility.
- U.V. sensitivity. Do not install permanently in direct sunlight without painting with water-based latex paint, or covering with pipe insulation.

PVC "FOAM CORE" SCHEDULE 40 DWV PIPE AND PVC DWV FITTINGS FACT SHEET Plastics Technical Manual

Flame Spread and Smoke Rating for PVC

- PVC piping systems are self extinguishing and will not support combustion. ASTM E 84 is the test protocol cited in the Uniform Mechanical Code and International Mechanical Code to determine a material's suitability for installation in a plenum area.
- Per ASTM E 84, PVC does not meet the 25/50 flame and smoke requirement for plenum application.
- PVC piping systems comply with self extinguishing requirements of ASTM D 635.
- PVC piping systems meet the V-0 burning class requirements of UL 94.
- Always follow prevailing code requirements.

System

PVC Schedule 40 "Foam Core" Pipe & Fittings.

Product Offering / Data

Minimum Cure Time to Test

| Size | 60° - 100°F | 40° - 60°F | 0° - 40°F |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 1 ¹ / ₂ " to 3" | 2 Hours | 4 Hours | 16 Hours |
| 4" to 8" | 6 Hours | 12 Hours | 48 Hours |
| 10" to 12" | 24 Hours | 40 Hours | 8 Days |

- · Cure times shown are sufficient to complete a test at 10 feet of hydrostatic pressure (4.3 pounds per square inch.) Full cure may take significantly longer.
- Cure times are a function of air temperature, fluid temperature, humidity, and pipe size. Increase the cure time for more demanding conditions.

| Size | Product | Available Lengths | OD | Nominal ID | Min. Wall | Bell Depth | Weight Per 100 Ft. (lbs.) |
|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| l ¹ /2" | Plain End | 10' & 20' | 1.900 | 1.610 | 0.145 | | 38.1 |
| 2" | IPS Pipe | 10' & 20' | 2.375 | 2.067 | 0.154 | | 51.2 |
| 3" | | 10' & 20' | 3.500 | 3.068 | 0.216 | | 105.0 |
| 4" | | 10' & 20' | 4.500 | 4.026 | 0.237 | | 146.0 |
| 6" | | 10' & 20' | 6.625 | 6.065 | 0.280 | | 247.0 |
| 8" | | 20' | 8.625 | 7.981 | 0.322 | | 371.0 |
| 10" | | 20' | 10.750 | 10.020 | 0.365 | | 566.0 |
| 12" | | 20' | 12.750 | 11.938 | 0.406 | | 755.0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3" | Bell End | 20' | 3.500 | 3.068 | 0.216 | 4.00 | 105.0 |
| 4" | IPS Pipe | 10' & 20' | 4.500 | 4.026 | 0.237 | 5.00 | 146.0 |
| 6" | | 20' | 6.625 | 6.065 | 0.280 | 6.50 | 247.0 |

Note: See separate sheet for ASTM F 480 & ASTM D 2241 Bell End Well Casing.

PVC SCHEDULE 40 PIPE AND FITTINGS FACT SHEET

<u>System</u>

- PVC Schedule 40 Pipe and Fittings **Standards**
- ASTM D 1785 Schedule 40 PVC Plain End Pipe
- ASTM D 2665 Schedule 40 Dual Marked Pipe
- ASTM F 480 Schedule 40 Bell End Well Casing
- ASTM D 2466 Schedule 40 Fittings
- NSF Standard 14 Dimensional Standard
- NSF Standard 61 Health Effects Cell Class
- 12454 (Type 1, Grade 1) PVC 1120 per ASTM D 1784

Maximum Working Temperature

- 140 Degrees Fahrenheit
- The De-rating factor must be used to determine the pressure rating for each pipe diameter for temperatures over 73°F.

Maximum Working Pressure

• See pipe diameter chart.

Joining Method

- Solvent Weld Joints
- Solvent Cement must meet ASTM D 2564.
- Primer is required.

<u>Cure Times</u>

• Cure times are a function of air temperature, water temperature, humidity, and pipe size. Increase the cure time for colder temperatures or higher humidity. See cure time chart on page 75.

Threaded Joint

- Threading PVC Schedule 40 pipe is **not** recommended.
- Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.
- Use Teflon tape. Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind.
- Avoid over-tightening as this may cause damage to the thread or the fitting.
- When combining plastic and metal threaded systems, it is recommended that plastic male

threads be screwed into metal female threads rather than metal male threads into plastic female threads.

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

| | Installation of Brass and PVC Threaded Fittings | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Torque | | | | | | |
| Pipe Size | Brass Threaded Fittings | PVC Threaded Fittings | Teflon Tape | | | | |
| 1/2" | 14 ft.lbs. | 3 to 5 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 3/4" | 18 ft.lbs. | 4 to 6 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 1" | 24 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 1 1/4" | 30 to 60 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |
| 1 1/2" | 23 to 34 ft.lbs. | 6 to 8 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |
| 2" | 36 to 50 ft.lbs. | 8 to 10 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |

Note: 1 foot pound = 12 inch pounds

Mechanical Joints

- May be made with schedule 80 flanges or unions
- May be roll grooved

Thermal Expansion

• .360 inches per 10 degree temperature change per 100 foot of pipe

Temperature De-rating Factor

| Temperature | De-Rating Factor | Temperature | De-Rating Factor | |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| 73°F | 1.00 | 120°F | 0.40 | |
| 80°F | 0.88 | 125°F | 0.35 | |
| 90°F | 0.75 | 130°F | 0.30 | |
| 100°F | 0.62 | 140°F | 0.22 | |

- Principle: As the fluid temperature increases, the pipe's ability to hold pressure decreases.
- Method: To find the pressure rating at a required temperature, multiply the cold water (73°F) pressure rating by the derating factor.
- Example: Solve for 2" PVC-40 at 100°F. $0.62 \times 280 \text{ PSI} = 173 \text{ PSI}$

- Do **NOT** air test.
- Consult chemical resistant chart for chemical compatibility.
- U.V. sensitivity. Do not install permanently in direct sunlight without painting with water-based latex paint, or covering with pipe insulation.

PVC SCHEDULE 40 PIPE AND FITTINGS FACT SHEET

Flame Spread and Smoke Rating for PVC

System

• PVC piping systems are self extinguishing and will not support combustion. ASTM E 84 is the test protocol cited in the Uniform Mechanical Code and International Mechanical Code to determine a material's suitability for installation in a plenum area.

PVC Schedule 40 Pipe, Product Offering / Data

- Per ASTM E 84, PVC does not meet the 25/50 flame and smoke requirement for plenum application.
- PVC piping systems comply with self extinguishing requirements of ASTM D 635.
- PVC piping systems meet the V-0 burning class requirements of UL 94.
- Always follow prevailing code requirements.

| Size | Product | Available Lengths | OD | Nominal ID | Min. Wall | Bell Depth | Weight Per 100 Ft. (lbs.) | Max Work PSI 73°F (23°C) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ¹ / ₂ " | Plain End | 20' | 0.840 | 0.622 | 0.109 | | 15.700 | 600 |
| ³ / ₄ " | IPS Pipe | 20' | 1.050 | 0.824 | 0.113 | + | 21.000 | 480 |
| 1" | | 20' | 1.315 | 1.049 | 0.133 | + | 31.000 | 450 |
| 1 ¹ / ₄ " | | 10' & 20' | 1.660 | 1.380 | 0.140 | + | 42.000 | 370 |
| 1 ¹ / ₂ " | | 10' & 20' | 1.900 | 1.610 | 0.145 | + | 50.400 | 330 |
| 2" | T T | 10' & 20' | 2.375 | 2.067 | 0.154 | + | 67.600 | 280 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ " | T T | 20' | 2.875 | 2.469 | 0.203 | + | 107.000 | 300 |
| 3" | | 10' & 20' | 3.500 | 3.068 | 0.216 | + | 141.000 | 260 |
| 4" | | 10' & 20' | 4.500 | 4.026 | 0.237 | + | 200.000 | 220 |
| 5" | | 20' | 5.563 | 5.047 | 0.258 | + | 272.500 | 190 |
| 6" | | 10' & 20' | 6.625 | 6.065 | 0.280 | + | 352.000 | 180 |
| 8" | | 20' | 8.625 | 7.981 | 0.322 | + | 539.000 | 160 |
| 10" | | 20' | 10.750 | 10.020 | 0.365 | + | 755.000 | 140 |
| 12" | | 20' | 12.750 | 11.938 | 0.406 | + | 1001.000 | 130 |
| 14" | | 20' | 14.000 | 13.124 | 0.437 | + | 1180.100 | 130 |
| 16" | | 20' | 16.000 | 15.000 | 0.500 | + | 1543.100 | 130 |
| ¹ / ₂ " | Bell End | 20' | 0.840 | 0.622 | 0.109 | 2.00 | 15.700 | 600 |
| ³ /4 ¹¹ | IPS Pipe | 20' | 1.050 | 0.824 | 0.113 | 2.25 | 21.000 | 480 |
| 1" | | 20' | 1.315 | 1.049 | 0.133 | 2.50 | 31.000 | 450 |
| 1 ¹ / ₄ " | | 20' | 1.660 | 1.380 | 0.140 | 2.75 | 42.000 | 370 |
| 1 ¹ / ₂ " | | 20' | 1.900 | 1.610 | 0.145 | 3.00 | 50.400 | 330 |
| 2" | | 20' | 2.375 | 2.067 | 0.154 | 4.00 | 67.600 | 280 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ " | | 20' | 2.875 | 2.469 | 0.203 | 4.00 | 107.000 | 300 |
| 3" | | 10' & 20' | 3.500 | 3.068 | 0.216 | 4.00 | 144.300 | 260 |
| 4" | | 10' & 20' | 4.500 | 4.026 | 0.237 | 5.00 | 205.900 | 220 |
| 6" | | 10' & 20' | 6.625 | 6.065 | 0.280 | 6.50 | 365.100 | 180 |
| 8" | | 20' | 8.625 | 7.981 | 0.322 | 7.00 | 558.800 | 160 |
| 10" | | 20' | 10.750 | 10.020 | 0.365 | 9.00 | 761.000 | 140 |
| 12" | | 20' | 12.750 | 11.938 | 0.406 | 10.00 | 1045.000 | 130 |
| 14" | | 20' | 14.000 | 13.124 | 0.437 | 10.00 | 1187.000 | 130 |
| 16" | 1 | 20' | 16.000 | 15.000 | 0.500 | 10.00 | 1543.100 | 130 |
| 2" | Bell End | 20' | 2.375 | 2.067 | 0.154 | 4.00 | 67.600 | 280 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ " | IPS | 20' | 2.875 | 2.469 | 0.203 | 4.00 | 107.000 | 300 |
| 3" | Well Casing | 20' | 3.500 | 3.068 | 0.216 | 4.00 | 144.300 | 260 |
| 4" | | 20' | 4.500 | 4.026 | 0.237 | 5.00 | 205.900 | 220 |
| 6" | 1 1 | 20' | 6.625 | 6.065 | 0.280 | 6.50 | 365.100 | 180 |
| 8" | 1 1 | 20' | 8.625 | 7.981 | 0.322 | 7.00 | 558.800 | 160 |

Note: See separate sheet for ASTM F 480 & ASTM D 2241 Bell End Well Casing.

PVC SCHEDULE 80 PIPE AND FITTINGS FACT SHEET

<u>System</u>

- PVC Schedule 80 Pipe and Fittings **Standards**
- ASTM D 1785 Schedule 80 PVC Plain End Pipe
- ASTM D 2464 and ASTM D 2467 PVC Schedule 80 Fittings
- NSF Standard 14 Dimensional Standard
- NSF Standard 61 Health Effects Cell Class
- 12454 (Type 1, Grade 1) PVC 1120 per ASTM D 1784

Maximum Working Temperature

- 140 Degrees Fahrenheit
- The De-rating factor must be used to determine the pressure rating for each pipe diameter for temperatures over 73°F.

Maximum Working Pressure

• See pipe diameter chart.

Joining Method

- Solvent Weld Joints
- Solvent Cement must meet ASTM D 2564.
- Primer is required.

Cure Times

• Cure times are a function of air temperature, water temperature, humidity, and pipe size. Increase the cure time for colder temperatures or higher humidity. See cure chart on page 75.

Threaded Joint

- 1/4" 4" PVC Schedule 80 pipe can be safely threaded. Threading will result in 50% reduction in pressure capability.
- Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.
- Use Teflon tape. Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind.
- Avoid over-tightening as this may cause damage to the thread or the fitting.
- When combining plastic and metal threaded systems, it is recommended that plastic male

threads be screwed into metal female threads rather than metal male threads into plastic female threads.

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

| Installation of Brass and PVC Threaded Fittings | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| Pipe Size | Brass Threaded Fittings | PVC Threaded Fittings | Teflon Tape | | | | |
| 1/2" | 14 ft.lbs. | 3 to 5 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 3/4" | 18 ft.lbs. | 4 to 6 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 1" | 24 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1/2" width | | | | |
| 1 1/4" | 30 to 60 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |
| 1 1/2" | 23 to 34 ft.lbs. | 6 to 8 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |
| 2" | 36 to 50 ft.lbs. | 8 to 10 ft.lbs | 1" width | | | | |

Note: 1 foot pound = 12 inch pounds

Mechanical Joints

- May be made with schedule 80 flanges or unions
- May be roll grooved

Thermal Expansion

• .360 inches per 10 degree temperature change per 100 foot of pipe

Temperature De-rating Factor - PVC

| Temperature | De-Rating Factor | Temperature | De-Rating Factor | |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| 73°F | 1.00 | 120°F | 0.40 | |
| 80°F | 0.88 | 125°F | 0.35 | |
| 90°F | 0.75 | 130°F | 0.30 | |
| 100°F | 0.62 | 140°F | 0.22 | |

- Principle: As the fluid temperature increases, the pipe's ability to hold pressure decreases.
- Method: To find the pressure rating at a required temperature, multiply the cold water (73°F) pressure rating by the derating factor.
- Example: Solve for 2" PVC-80 at 100°F. $0.62 \times 400 \text{ PSI} = 248 \text{ PSI}$

- Do **NOT** air test.
- Consult chemical resistant chart for chemical compatibility.
- U.V. sensitivity. Do not install permanently in direct sunlight without painting with water-based latex paint, or covering with pipe insulation.

PVC SCHEDULE 80 PIPE AND FITTINGS FACT SHEET

Flame Spread and Smoke Rating for PVC

- PVC piping systems are self extinguishing and will not support combustion. ASTM E 84 is the test protocol cited in the Uniform Mechanical Code and International Mechanical Code to determine a material's suitability for installation in a plenum area.
- Per ASTM E 84, PVC does not meet the 25/50 flame and smoke requirement for plenum application.
- PVC piping systems comply with self extinguishing requirements of ASTM D 635.
- PVC piping systems meet the V-0 burning class requirements of UL 94.
- Always follow prevailing code requirements.

<u>System</u>

PVC Schedule 80 Pipe Product Offering / Data

| Size | Product | Available Lengths | OD | Nominal ID | Min. Wall | Bell Length | Weight Per 100 Ft. (lbs.) | Max Work PSI 73°F (23°C) |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------|---------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1/4" | Plain End | 20' | 0.540 | 0.302 | 0.119 | | 10.0 | 1130 |
| 3/8" | IPS Pipe | 20' | 0.675 | 0.423 | 0.126 | - | 13.8 | 920 |
| 1/2" | (Gray) | 20' | 0.840 | 0.546 | 0.147 | - | 20.4 | 850 |
| 3/4" | | 20' | 1.050 | 0.742 | 0.154 | | 27.0 | 690 |
| 1" | | 20' | 1.315 | 0.957 | 0.179 | | 41.0 | 630 |
| $1^{1}/_{4}^{"}$ | | 20' | 1.660 | 1.278 | 0.191 | | 52.2 | 520 |
| l ¹ / ₂ " | | 20' | 1.900 | 1.500 | 0.200 | - | 66.8 | 470 |
| 2" | | 20' | 2.375 | 1.939 | 0.218 | - | 94.5 | 400 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ " | | 20' | 2.875 | 2.323 | 0.276 | | 144.5 | 420 |
| 3" | | 20' | 3.500 | 2.900 | 0.300 | | 194.2 | 370 |
| 4" | | 20' | 4.500 | 3.826 | 0.337 | | 275.2 | 320 |
| 5" | | 20' | 5.563 | 4.813 | 0.375 | | 387.3 | 290 |
| 6" | | 20' | 6.625 | 5.761 | 0.432 | | 541.5 | 280 |
| 8" | | 20' | 8.625 | 7.625 | 0.500 | | 805.2 | 250 |
| 10" | | 20' | 10.750 | 9.564 | 0.593 | | 1200.0 | 230 |
| 12" | | 20' | 12.750 | 11.376 | 0.687 | | 1650.0 | 230 |
| 14" | | 20' | 14.000 | 12.500 | 0.750 | | 1930.0 | 220 |
| 16" | | 20' | 16.000 | 14.314 | 0.843 | | 2544.1 | 220 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1/2" | Bell End | 20' | 0.840 | 0.546 | 0.147 | 1.00 | 20.5 | 850 |
| 3/4" | IPS Pipe | 20' | 1.050 | 0.742 | 0.154 | 1.25 | 27.5 | 690 |
| 1" | (Gray) | 20' | 1.315 | 0.957 | 0.179 | 1.50 | 40.9 | 630 |
| l ¹ / ₄ " | | 20' | 1.660 | 1.278 | 0.191 | 1.75 | 55.7 | 520 |
| l ¹ /2" | | 20' | 1.900 | 1.500 | 0.200 | 2.00 | 68.6 | 470 |
| 2" | | 20' | 2.375 | 1.939 | 0.218 | 2.25 | 94.9 | 400 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ " | | 20' | 2.875 | 2.323 | 0.276 | 2.50 | 142.1 | 420 |
| 3" | | 20' | 3.500 | 2.900 | 0.300 | 3.25 | 193.8 | 370 |
| 4" | | 20' | 4.500 | 3.826 | 0.337 | 4.00 | 283.3 | 320 |
| 6" | | 20' | 6.625 | 5.761 | 0.432 | 6.00 | 541.1 | 280 |
| 8" | | 20' | 8.625 | 7.625 | 0.500 | 6.00 | 805.2 | 250 |
| 10" | | 20' | 10.750 | 9.564 | 0.593 | 7.50 | 1200.0 | 230 |
| 12" | | 20' | 12.750 | 11.376 | 0.687 | 8.50 | 1650.0 | 230 |
| 14" | | 20' | 14.000 | 12.500 | 0.750 | 9.00 | 2010.0 | 220 |
| 16" | | 20' | 16.000 | 14.314 | 0.843 | 9.00 | 2544.1 | 220 |

CPVC SCHEDULE 80 PIPE AND FITTINGS FACT SHEET

<u>System</u>

- Corzan CPVC Schedule 80 Pipe and Fittings **Standards**
- ASTM F 441 Schedule 80 CPVC Plain End Pipe
- ASTM F 437 Schedule 80 Threaded Fittings
- ASTM F 439 Schedule 80 Fittings
- NSF Standard 14 Dimensional Standard
- NSF Standard 61 Health Effects Cell Class
- 24448 or 23447 (Type IV, Grade 1) CPVC 4120 per ASTM D 1784

Maximum Working Temperature

- 200 Degrees Fahrenheit
- The De-rating factor must be used to determine the pressure rating for each pipe diameter for temperatures over 73°F.

Maximum Working Pressure

• See pipe diameter chart.

Joining Method

- Solvent Weld Joints
- Solvent Cement must meet ASTM F 493.
- Primer is required.

Minimum Cure Time to Test at 180 PSI

| Size | 60° - 100°F | 40° - 60°F | 0° - 40°F |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 1/2" to 11/4" | 1 Hour | 2 Hours | 8 Hours |
| 1 ¹ / ₂ " to 3" | 2 Hours | 4 Hours | 16 Hours |
| 4" to 8" | 6 Hours | 12 Hours | 48 Hours |
| 10" to 16" | 24 Hours | 40 Hours | 8 Days |

• Cure times are a function of air temperature, water temperature, humidity, and pipe size. Increase the cure time for more demanding conditions.

Threaded Joint

- 1/4" 4" Schedule 80 pipe can be safely threaded. Threading will result in 50% reduction in pressure capability.
- Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.
- Use Teflon tape. Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4

minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind.

CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

- Avoid over-tightening as this may cause damage to the thread or the fitting.
- When combining plastic and metal threaded systems, it is recommended that plastic male threads be screwed into metal female threads rather than metal male threads into plastic female threads.

| | Installation of Brass and CPVC Threaded Fittings | | | | |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | Torque Setting | | | | |
| Pipe Size | Brass Threaded Fittings | CPVC Threaded Fittings | Teflon Tape | | |
| 1/2" | 14 ft.lbs. | 3 to 5 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | |
| 3/4" | 18 ft.lbs. | 4 to 6 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | |
| 1" | 24 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1/2" width | | |
| 1 1/4" | 30 to 60 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1" width | | |
| 1 1/2" | 23 to 34 ft.lbs. | 6 to 8 ft.lbs | 1" width | | |
| 2" | 36 to 50 ft.lbs. | 8 to 10 ft.lbs | 1" width | | |

Note: 1 foot pound = 12 inch pounds

Mechanical Joints

• May be made with schedule 80 flanges or unions

Temperature De-rating Factor - CPVC

| Temperature | De-Rating Factor | Temperature | De-Rating Factor |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 73°F | 1.00 | 130°F | 0.62 |
| 80°F | 1.00 | 140°F | 0.50 |
| 90°F | 0.91 | 160°F | 0.40 |
| 100°F | 0.82 | 180°F | 0.25 |
| 120°F | 0.65 | 200°F | 0.20 |
| 125°F | 0.66 | | |

Principle: As the fluid temperature increases, the pipe's ability to hold pressure decreases.

- Method: To find the pressure rating at a required temperature, multiply the cold water (73°F) pressure rating by the de-rating factor.
- Example: Solve for 2" CPVC-80 at 100°F. $0.82 \times 400 \text{ PSI} = 328 \text{ PSI}$

CORZAN[®] CPVC SCHEDULE 80 PIPE AND FITTINGS FACT SHEET

Thermal Expansion

• .408 inches per 10 degree temperature change per 100 foot of pipe

Special Considerations

- Do **NOT** air test.
- Consult chemical resistant chart for chemical compatibility.
- U.V. sensitivity; Do not install permanently in direct sunlight without painting with water-based latex paint, or covering with pipe insulation.

Flame Spread and Smoke Rating for CPVC

- CPVC piping systems are self extinguishing and will not support combustion. ASTM E 84 is the test protocol cited in the Uniform Mechanical Code and International Mechanical Code to determine a material's suitability for installation in a plenum area.
- Per ASTM E 84, CPVC in sizes 1/2" through 6", water filled, meets the 25/50 flame and smoke requirement for plenum application.
- CPVC piping systems comply with self extinguishing requirements of ASTM D 635.
- CPVC piping systems meet the V-0 burning class requirements of UL 94.
- Always follow prevailing code requirements.

<u>System</u>

CPVC Schedule 80 Pipe.

Product Offering / Data

| Size | Product | Available Lengths | OD | Nominal ID | Min. Wall | Weight Per 100 Ft. (lbs.) | Max Work PSI 73°F (23°C) |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ¹ / ₄ " | <u>Sch. 80</u> | 20' | 0.540 | 0.302 | 0.119 | 10.9 | 1130 |
| ³ / ₈ " | Plain End | 20' | 0.675 | 0.423 | 0.126 | 15.0 | 920 |
| ¹ /2" | IPS Pipe | 20' | 0.840 | 0.546 | 0.147 | 22.1 | 850 |
| ³ /4" | (Gray) | 20' | 1.050 | 0.742 | 0.154 | 30.0 | 690 |
| 1" | | 20' | 1.315 | 0.957 | 0.179 | 44.2 | 630 |
| l¹/4" | | 20' | 1.660 | 1.278 | 0.191 | 61.0 | 520 |
| l ¹ /2" | | 20' | 1.900 | 1.500 | 0.200 | 73.9 | 470 |
| 2" | | 20' | 2.375 | 1.939 | 0.218 | 102.2 | 400 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ " | | 20' | 2.875 | 2.323 | 0.276 | 155.9 | 420 |
| 3" | | 20' | 3.500 | 2.900 | 0.300 | 208.6 | 370 |
| 4" | | 20' | 4.500 | 3.826 | 0.337 | 304.9 | 320 |
| 6" | | 20' | 6.625 | 5.761 | 0.432 | 581.5 | 280 |
| 8" | | 20' | 8.625 | 7.625 | 0.500 | 882.9 | 250 |

FLOWGUARD GOLD[®] COPPER TUBE SIZE (CTS) CPVC SDR 11 PIPE AND FITTINGS FACT SHEET CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

<u>System</u>

• FlowGuard Gold[®] Copper Tube Size CPVC SDR 11 Pipe and Fittings for Hot and Cold Water Systems

<u>Standards</u>

- ASTM D 2846 SDR 11 Pipe and Fittings
- ASTM F 493 Solvent Cement
- NSF Standard 14 Dimensional Standard
- NSF Standard 61 Health Effects

<u>Cell Class</u>

 24448 (Type IV, Grade 1) CPVC 4120 per ASTM D 1784

Maximum Working Temperature

• 180 Degrees Fahrenheit

Maximum Working Pressure

- 400 PSI at 73 Degrees Fahrenheit
- 100 PSI at 180 Degrees Fahrenheit
- See De-rating Factor chart next page.

Joining Method

- Solvent Weld Joints
- Solvent Cement must meet ASTM F 493.
- Where approved by code, yellow one step cement may be used without primer.
- All other solvent cements must be used with primer.

Cure Times

• Cure times are a function of air temperature, water temperature, humidity, and pipe size. Increase the cure time for colder temperatures or higher humidity. See cure times chart on 80.

Threaded Joint

- Threading the pipe is not recommended.
- Male adapters with plastic threads are to be used in cold water applications only.
- Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.
- Use Teflon tape. Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads

overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind.

- Avoid over-tightening as this may cause damage to the thread or the fitting.
- CPVC male and female adapter fittings with brass threads are recommended.
- When combining plastic and metal threaded systems, it is recommended that plastic male threads be screwed into metal female threads rather than metal male threads into plastic female threads.

| | Installation of Brass and CPVC Threaded Fittings | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | Torque | Setting | | | |
| | Brass | CPVC | | | |
| Pipe Size | Threaded Fittings | Threaded Fittings | Teflon Tape | | |
| 1/2" | 14 ft.lbs. | 3 to 5 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | |
| 3/4" | 18 ft.lbs. | 4 to 6 ft.lbs. | 1/2" width | | |
| 1" | 24 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1/2" width | | |
| 1 1/4" | 30 to 60 ft.lbs. | 5 to 7 ft.lbs | 1" width | | |
| 1 1/2" | 23 to 34 ft.lbs. | 6 to 8 ft.lbs | 1" width | | |
| 2" | 36 to 50 ft.lbs. | 8 to 10 ft.lbs | 1" width | | |

Note: 1 foot pound = 12 inch pounds

Flame Spread and Smoke Rating for CPVC SDR 11 FlowGuard Gold

• CPVC piping systems are self extinguishing and will not support combustion. ASTM E 84 is the test protocol cited in the Uniform Mechanical Code and International Mechanical Code to determine a material's suitability for installation in a plenum area. This is essentially the same "Steiner Tunnel" test as NFPA no. 255, UL no. 723, and produces similar results. This is a full-scale burn test using

1/2" and 2" diameter pipe. The pipe was filled with water and capped on each end.

- Per ASTM E 84, CPVC in sizes 1/2" through 2", water filled, meets the 25/50 flame and smoke requirement for plenum application.
- CPVC piping systems comply with self extinguishing requirements of ASTM D 635.
- CPVC piping systems meet the V-0 burning class requirements of UL 94.
- Always follow prevailing code requirements.

FLOWGUARD GOLD[®] COPPER TUBE SIZE (CTS) CPVC SDR 11 PIPE AND FITTINGS FACT SHEET

Mechanical Joints

- Brass ferrule compression ring
- See Lubrizol installation guide for further details.

Thermal Expansion

• .408 inches per 10 degree temperature change per 100 foot of pipe

<u>System</u>

FlowGuard Gold® (CTS) CPVC Pipe

Product Offering / Data

Special Considerations

- Do **NOT** air test.
- Consult chemical resistant chart in our FlowGuard Gold[®] technical manual.
- U.V. sensitivity. Do not install permanently in direct sunlight without painting with water-based latex paint, or covering with pipe insulation.

| Size | Product | Available Lengths | Average OD | Nominal ID | Min. Wall | Weight Per 100 Ft. (lbs.) | Max V 73°F (23°C) | Vork PSI 180°F (82°C) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| ¹ / ₂ " | PE CTS | 10' & 20' | 0.625 | 0.485 | 0.068 | 8.5 | 400 | 100 |
| ³ /4 ¹¹ | Pipe | | 0.875 | 0.713 | 0.080 | 14.0 | 400 | 100 |
| 1" | | | 1.125 | 0.921 | 0.102 | 21.8 | 400 | 100 |
| 1 ¹ /4" | | | 1.375 | 1.125 | 0.125 | 33.0 | 400 | 100 |
| 1 ¹ /2" | | | 1.625 | 1.329 | 0.148 | 46.0 | 400 | 100 |
| 2" | | | 2.125 | 1.739 | 0.193 | 79.0 | 400 | 100 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ / ₂ " | Coiled PE | 150' | 0.625 | 0.485 | 0.068 | 8.5 | 400 | 100 |
| ³ /4 ¹¹ | CTS Pipe | 100' | 0.875 | 0.713 | 0.080 | 14.0 | 400 | 100 |

Temperature De-rating Factor

| Temperature | De-Rating Factor | Pressure Rating |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 73°F | 1.00 | 400 PSI |
| 80°F | 1.00 | 400 PSI |
| 90°F | 0.91 | 360 PSI |
| 100°F | 0.82 | 325 PSI |
| 120°F | 0.65 | 260 PSI |
| 140°F | 0.50 | 200 PSI |
| 160°F | 0.40 | 160 PSI |
| 180°F | 0.25 | 100 PSI |

- Principle: As the fluid temperature increases, the pipe's ability to hold pressure decreases.
- Method: To find the pressure rating at a required temperature, multiply the cold water (73°F) pressure rating by the derating factor.
- Example: Solve for 100° F. 0.82 x 400 PSI = 328 PSI

Minimum Cure Time to Test at 100 PSI

| Size | 60°F | 40°F | 32°F | 0°F |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| ¹ / ₂ " | 10 Min. | 10 Min. | 15 Min. | 30 Min. |
| 3/4" | 10 Min. | 15 Min. | 15 Min. | 30 Min. |
| 1" | 10 Min. | 15 Min. | 20 Min. | 30 Min. |
| l ¹ /4" | 10 Min. | 15 Min. | 20 Min. | 30 Min. |
| 1 ¹ / ₂ " | 15 Min. | 15 Min. | 30 Min. | 45 Min. |
| 2" | 15 Min. | 15 Min. | 30 Min. | 60 Min. |

• Cure times shown are sufficient to complete a test at 100 PSI with 60% humidity and cold water. Full cure may take significantly longer.

• Cure times are a function of air temperature, water temperature, humidity, and pipe size. Increase the cure time for more demanding conditions.

CHEMDRAIN[®] CPVC CHEMICAL WASTE SYSTEM FACT SHEET

<u>System</u>

• ChemDrain[®] CPVC Chemical Waste System

Installation Instructions

• ChemDrain Technical and Installation Manual, latest edition

<u>Standards</u>

- NSF-cw S.E.
- IAPMO IGC #210-05
- IAPMO R & T Listing File #4822
- ASTM F 441 Plain End Pipe
- ASTM D 3311 Fitting Patterns

Dimensional Standard

• Schedule 40 Iron Pipe Size (IPS)

<u>Cell Class</u>

• Pipe and Fittings 23447

Maximum Working Temperature

• 210° F

Maximum Working Pressure

Not pressure rated

Joining Method

Solvent Weld Joints

Shall be joined with ChemDrain solvent cement conforming to ASTM F-493.

Primer is not required.

• Mechanical Joints

May be flanged with ChemDrain Sch. 80 flanges.

• Threaded Joints

MIP and FIP adapters are available. Only join to threaded components conforming to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1 or ASTM F 1498.

Thermal Expansion

- Coefficient of linear expansion: 3.4 x 10^{-5}
- 4" per 100' of pipe with a 100 $^\circ$ F temperature rise.
- For relative humidity above 60%, allow 50% more cure time.

Set and Cure Times

| Temperature | Initial Set | Cure |
|--------------|-------------|--------|
| 60° - 100° F | 30 min. | 1 hr. |
| 40° - 60° F | 1 hr. | 2 hrs. |
| 0° - 40° F | 2 hrs. | 4 hrs. |

- Do **NOT** air test.
- For chemical resistance, see ChemDrain Technical and Installation manual, latest edition.
- Teflon tape is the only recommended thread sealant. Teflon tape is recommended for all threaded connections and should be a .4 minimum density, .003" thick, .50% elongation and chemically inert. To apply start with two wraps at fitting end, wrap all threads overlapping half the width of the tape in the direction of the threads on each wind. Use of improper paste type pipe sealant may result in failure of pipe or fittings. Always verify with the manufacturer of the pipe sealant to confirm chemical compatibility with CPVC.
- ChemDrain is designed and listed to be installed as a system. ChemDrain pipe, fittings and solvent cement must be used for a complete system.

CONVERSION CHARTS

Temperature Conversion

| Degrees Fahrenheit | Degrees Centigrade | Degrees Fahrenheit | Degrees Centigrade |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| -10 | -23.3 | 90 | 32.2 |
| -5 | -20.6 | 95 | 35.0 |
| 0 | -17.8 | 100 | 37.8 |
| 5 | -15.0 | 110 | 43.3 |
| 10 | -12.2 | 120 | 48.9 |
| 15 | -9.4 | 130 | 54.4 |
| 20 | -6.7 | 140 | 60.0 |
| 25 | -3.9 | 150 | 65.6 |
| 32 | 0 | 160 | 71.1 |
| 35 | 1.7 | 170 | 76.7 |
| 40 | 4.4 | 180 | 82.2 |
| 45 | 7.2 | 190 | 87.8 |
| 50 | 10.0 | 200 | 93.3 |
| 55 | 12.8 | 212 | 100.0 |
| 60 | 15.6 | 220 | 104.4 |
| 65 | 18.3 | 230 | 110.0 |
| 70 | 21.1 | 240 | 115.6 |
| 75 | 23.9 | 250 | 121.1 |
| 80 | 26.7 | 260 | 126.7 |
| 85 | 29.4 | | |

For temperatures not shown, the following formulas apply: $25 \pm 20 \pm 50$

°F to °C = 5/9 (°F-32) °C to °F = 9/5 °C +32

Metric Conversion

| Pipe Size (mm) | Pipe Size (in.) | Pipe Size (mm) | Pipe Size (in.) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 6mm | ¹/8 in. | 90mm | 3 ¹ / ₂ in. |
| 7mm | ³ /16 in. | 100mm | 4 in. |
| 8mm | 1/4 in. | 125mm | 5 in. |
| 10mm | ³ /8 in. | 150mm | 6 in. |
| 15mm | 1/2 in. | 200mm | 8 in. |
| 18mm | ⁵ /8 in. | 250mm | 10 in. |
| 20mm | ³ /4 in. | 300mm | 12 in. |
| 25mm | 1 in. | 350mm | 14 in. |
| 32mm | 1 ¹ /4 in. | 400mm | 16 in. |
| 40mm | 1 ¹ / ₂ in. | 450mm | 18 in. |
| 50mm | 2 in. | 500mm | 20 in. |
| 65mm | 2 ¹ / ₂ in. | 600mm | 24 in. |
| 80mm | 3 in. | | |

To the best of our knowledge the information contained in this publication is accurate. However, Charlotte Pipe and Foundry does not assume any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of such information. Final determination of the suitability of any information or product for the use to be contemplated is the sole responsibility of the user. The manner of that use and whether there is any infringement of patents is also the sole responsibility of the user.

The Conversion of Fractions to Decimals

| Fraction | Decimal | Fraction | Decimal |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1/64 | 0.015625 | 33/64 | 0.515625 |
| 1/32 | 0.031250 | 17/32 | 0.53125 |
| 3/64 | 0.046875 | 35/64 | 0.546875 |
| 1/16 | 0.062500 | 9/16 | 0.5625 |
| 5/64 | 0.078125 | 37/64 | 0.578125 |
| 3/32 | 0.937500 | 19/32 | 0.59375 |
| 7/64 | 0.109375 | 38/64 | 0.609375 |
| 1/8 | 0.125000 | 5/8 | 0.625 |
| 9/64 | 0.140625 | 41/64 | 0.640625 |
| 5/32 | 0.156250 | 21/32 | 0.65625 |
| 11/64 | 0.171900 | 43/64 | 0.67187 |
| 3/16 | 0.187500 | 11/16 | 0.6875 |
| 13/64 | 0.203100 | 45/64 | 0.70312 |
| 7/32 | 0.218800 | 23/32 | 0.71875 |
| 15/64 | 0.234375 | 47/64 | 0.734375 |
| 1/4 | 0.250000 | 3/4 | 0.75 |
| 17/64 | 0.265625 | 49/64 | 0.765625 |
| 9/32 | 0.281250 | 25/32 | 0.78125 |
| 19/64 | 0.296875 | 51/64 | 0.79875 |
| 5/16 | 0.312500 | 13/16 | 0.8125 |
| 21/64 | 0.328125 | 53/64 | 0.82125 |
| 11/32 | 0.343750 | 27/32 | 0.84375 |
| 23/64 | 0.359375 | 55/64 | 0.859375 |
| 3/8 | 0.375000 | 7/8 | 0.875 |
| 25/64 | 0.398625 | 57/64 | 0.890625 |
| 13/32 | 0.406250 | 29/32 | 0.90625 |
| 27/64 | 0.421875 | 59/64 | 0.921875 |
| 7/16 | 0.437500 | 15/16 | 0.9375 |
| 29/64 | 0.453125 | 61/64 | 0.953125 |
| 15/32 | 0.468750 | 31/32 | 0.96875 |
| 31/64 | 0.484375 | 63/64 | 0.984375 |
| 1/2 | 0.500000 | 1" | 1 |

LIMITED WARRANTY

Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company[®] (Charlotte Pipe[®]) Products are warranted to be free from manufacturing defects and to conform to currently applicable ASTM standards for a period of five years from date of delivery. Buyer's remedy for breach of this warranty is limited to replacement of, or credit for, the defective product. This warranty excludes any expense for removal or reinstallation of any defective product and any other incidental, consequential, or punitive damages. This limited warranty is the only warranty made by seller and is expressly in lieu of all other warranties, express and implied, including any warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular **purpose.** No statement, conduct or description by Charlotte Pipe or its representative, in addition to or beyond this Limited Warranty, shall constitute a warranty. This Limited Warranty may only be modified in writing signed by an officer of Charlotte Pipe.

This Limited Warranty will not apply if:

- The Products are used for purposes other than their intended purpose as defined by local plumbing and building codes, and the applicable ASTM standard.
- 2) The Products are not installed in good and workmanlike manner consistent with normal industry standards; installed in compliance with the latest instructions published by Charlotte Pipe and good plumbing practices; and installed in conformance with all local plumbing, fire and building code requirements.
- 3) The Products fail due to defects or deficiencies in design, engineering, or installation of the piping system of which they are a part.
- 4) The Products have been the subject of modification; misuse; misapplication; improper

maintenance or repair; damage caused by the fault or negligence of anyone other than Charlotte Pipe; or any other act or event beyond the control of Charlotte Pipe.

- 5) The Products fail due to the freezing of water in the Products.
- 6) The Products fail due to contact with chemical agents, fire stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized vinyl products, or other aggressive chemical agents that are not compatible.
- Pipe outlets, sound attentuation systems or other devices are permanently attached to the surface of Charlotte PVC, ABS or CPVC products with solvent cement or adhesive glue.

Any product proved to be defective in manufacture will be replaced F.O.B. point of original delivery, or credit issued, at the discretion of Charlotte Pipe. **Purchaser must obtain written permission and/ or a return goods authorization** and instructions for return shipment to Charlotte Pipe of any product claimed defective, shipped in error or excess of inventory needs.

All products alleged to be defective **must** be made available to Charlotte Pipe at the following address for verification, inspection and determination of cause:

> Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company Attention: Warranty Department P.O. Box 35430 Charlotte, North Carolina 28235

Warning: Charlotte Pipe products are not to be used with compressed air or gases. Charlotte Pipe **does not recommend** that piping systems that include its products be tested with compressed air or gases.

05/30/08

PO Box 35430 Charlotte, NC 28235 USA 704/348-6450 800/572-4199 FAX 800/553-1605 www.charlottepipe.com



| ASTM | TITLE |
|------------------|---|
| | |
| D 635 | STANDARD TEST METHOD FOR RATE OF BURNING AND/OR EXTENT AND TIME OF BURNING OF PLASTICS IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION |
| SCOPE: | THIS FIRE-TEST-RESPONSE TEST METHOD COVERS A SMALL-SCALE LABORATORY SCREENING PROCEDURE FOR COMPARING THE RELATIVE LINEAR RATE OF BURNING OR EXTENT AND TIME OF BURNING, OR BOTH, OF PLASTICS IN THE HORIZONTAL POSITION. |
| D 1784 | SPECIFICATION FOR RIGID POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) COMPOUNDS AND CHLORINATED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (CPVC) COMPOUNDS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS RIGID PVC AND CPVC COMPOUNDS INTENDED FOR GENERAL PURPOSE USE IN EXTRUDED OR MOLDED FORM. |
| D 1785 | SPECIFICATION FOR POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC PIPE, SCHEDULE 40, 80, AND 120 |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS PVC PIPE IN SCHEDULE 40, 80, AND 120 FOR PRESSURE APPLICATIONS. THIS SYSTEM IS INTENDED FOR PRESSURE APPLICATIONS WHERE THE OPERATING TEMPERATURE WILL NOT EXCEED 140 DEGREE FAHRENHEIT. |
| D 2235 | SPECIFICATION FOR SOLVENT CEMENT FOR ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS SOLVENT CEMENT FOR JOINING (ABS) PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR NONPRESSURE SYSTEMS. |
| D 2241 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PIPE PRESSURE-RATED (SDR- SERIES) |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS (PVC) PIPE MADE IN STANDARD THERMOPLASTIC PIPE DIMENSION RATIOS (SDR SERIES) AND PRESSURE RATED FOR WATER. |
| D 2321 | STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY-FLOW APPICATIONS. |
| SCOPE: | THIS PRACTICE PROVIDES RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF BURIED THERMOPLASTIC PIPE USED IN SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY-FLOW APPLICATIONS (NON-PRESSURE APPLICATIONS). |
| D 2464 or D 2467 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR THREADED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC PIPE FITTINGS, SCHEDULE 80 |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS (PVC) THREADED SCHEDULE 80 FITTINGS WHICH ARE USED WITH THE DISTRIBUTION OF PRESSURIZED LIQUIDS ONLY. THREADED SCHEDULE 80 FITTINGS ARE NOW COVERED BY ASTM F 437. |
| D 2466 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC PIPE FITTINGS, SCHEDULE 40 |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS (PVC) SCHEDULE 40 FITTINGS USED FOR DISTRIBUTION OF PRESSURIZED LIQUIDS ONLY. |
| D 2467 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOCKET POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC PIPE FITTINGS, SCHEDULE 80 |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS SOCKET (PVC) SCHEDULE 80 FITTINGS WHICH ARE USED WITH THE DISTRIBUTION OF PRESSURIZED LIQUIDS ONLY. |

| ASTM | TITLE |
|------------------|--|
| 5 | ADDALTION CODE AND STATENTS FOR DAILY (MANY AND ADDEL (DVAL ADDALT) |
| D 2564 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOLVENT CEMENTS FOR POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS REQUIREMENTS FOR (PVC) SOLVENT CEMENTS TO BE USED IN JOINING (PVC) PIPING SYSTEMS. |
| D 2661 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) SCHEDULE 40 PLASTIC DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT PIPE AND FITTINGS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS FITTINGS AND SINGLE EXTRUDED (SOLID WALL) (ABS) PLASTIC DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT PIPE MADE TO SCHEDULE 40 IRON PIPE SIZES. |
| D 2665 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT PIPE AND FITTINGS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS REQUIREMENTS FOR (PVC) PLASTIC DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT PIPE AND FITTINGS SUITABLE FOR THE DRAINAGE AND VENTING OF SEWAGE AND CERTAIN OTHER LIQUID WASTE. |
| D 2729 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS "SEWER AND DRAIN" |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS REQUIREMENTS FOR (PVC) SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS. THE PIPE AND FITTINGS IN THIS SPECIFICATION ARE DESIGNED FOR SEWER AND DRAINAGE APPLICATIONS OUTSIDE THE BUILDING. |
| D 2846 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR CHLORINATED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (CPVC) PLASTIC HOT AND COLD WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS REQUIREMENTS FOR (CPVC) PLASTIC HOT AND COLD WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS MADE IN ONE STANDARD DIMENSION RATIO AND INTENDED FOR WATER SERVICE UP TO AND INCLUDING 180 DEGREE FAHRENHEIT. |
| D 2949 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR 3.25-IN. OUTSIDE DIAMETER POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT PIPE AND FITTINGS |
| SCOPE: | THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SPECIFICATION ARE INTENDED TO PROVIDE PIPE AND FITTINGS SUITABLE FOR DRAINAGE OF SEWAGE AND CERTAIN OTHER LIQUID WASTE. |
| D 3034 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR TYPE PMS POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS SDR 35 |
| D 3212 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR JOINTS FOR DRAIN AND SEWER PLASTIC PIPES USING FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC SEALS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS JOINTS FOR PLASTIC PIPE SYSTEMS THROUGH COMPRESSION OF AN ELASTOMERIC SEAL OR RING. |
| D 3311 SCOPE: | SPECIFICATION FOR DRAIN, WASTE AND VENT (DWV) PLASTIC FITTING PATTERNS THIS SPECIFICATION PROVIDES STANDARD FITTING GEOMETRIES AND LAYING LENGTHS FOR PLASTIC FITTINGS INTENDED FOR USE IN DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT APPLICATIONS. |



| ASTM | TITLE |
|--------|--|
| | |
| D 3965 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR RIGID ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) MATERIAL FOR PIPE AND FITTINGS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS MATERIALS MADE FROM ONLY VIRGIN ABS POLYMERS AND BLENDS OF ABS POLYMERS SUITABLE FOR USE IN THE EXTRUSION OF PIPE AND MOLDED FITTINGS. |
| D 4396 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR RIGID POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) AND RELATED PLASTIC COMPOUNDS FOR NONPRESSURE PIPING PRODUCTS |
| SCOPE: | THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SPECIFICATION ARE INTENDED FOR THE QUALITY CONTROL OF COMPOUNDS USED TO MANUFACTURE PIPE AND FITTINGS INTENDED FOR NONPRESSURE USE. |
| F 437 | SPECIFICATION FOR THREADED CHLORINATED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (CPVC) PLASTIC PIPE FITTING, SCHEDULE 80 |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS CPVC THREADED SCHEDULE 80 FITTINGS, INTENDED FOR USE WITH IRON PIPE SIZE (IPS) OUTSIDE DIAMETER PLASTIC PIPE. |
| F 439 | SPECIFICATION FOR CHLORINATED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (CPVC) PLASTIC PIPE FITTING, SCHEDULE 80 |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS SCHEDULE 80 CPVC FITTINGS, INTENDED FOR USE WITH IRON PIPE SIZE (IPS) OUTSIDE DIAMETER PLASTIC PIPE. |
| F 441 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR CHLORINATED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (CPVC) PLASTIC PIPE, SCHEDULE 40 |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS CPVC PIPE MADE IN SCHEDULE 80 SIZES AND PRESSURE RATED FOR WATER. |
| F 477 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR ELASTOMERIC SEALS (GASKETS) FOR JOINING PLASTIC PIPE |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS ELASTOMERIC SEALS (GASKETS) USED TO SEAL THE JOINT OF PLASTIC PIPE USED FOR GRAVITY APPLICATION. |
| F 480 | SPECIFICATION FOR THERMOPLASTIC WELL CASING PIPE AND COUPLINGS MADE IN STANDARD DIMENSION RATIOS (SDR), SCHEDULE 40 AND SCHEDULE 80 |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS WATER WELL CASING PIPE AND COUPLING MADE FROM THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL IN STANDARD DIMENSION RATIOS (SDR), SCHEDULE 40 AND SCHEDULE 80. |
| F 493 | SPECIFICATION FOR SOLVENT CEMENTS FOR CHLORINATED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (CPVC) PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION PROVIDES REQUIREMENTS FOR CPVC SOLVENT CEMENT TO BE USED IN JOINING CPVC PIPE AND SOCKET TYPE FITTINGS. |
| F 628 | SPECIFICATION FOR ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) SCHEDULE 40 PLASTIC DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT PIPE WITH A CELLULAR CORE |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS COEXTRUDED ABS PLASTIC DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT PIPE MADE TO SCHEDULE 40 IRON PIPE SIZE (IPS). |

| ASTM | TITLE |
|------------------|---|
| | |
| F 656 | SPECIFICATION FOR PRIMERS FOR USE IN SOLVENT CEMENT JOINTS OF POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIMERS FOR USE WITH PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS THAT ARE TO BE JOINED BY PVC CEMENT MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIFICATION D 2564. |
| F 891 | SPECIFICATION FOR COEXTRUDED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) PLASTIC PIPE WITH A CELLULAR CORE NONPRESSURE IN THREE SERIES: SCHEDULE 40, PS SERIES 25, 50, 100, AND A SEWER AND DRAIN SERIES |
| SCOPE: | THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS COEXTRUDED PVC PLASTIC PIPE WITH A CELLULAR CORE FOR NONPRESSURE USE IN THREE SERIES: AN IPS SCHEDULE 40 SERIES; A PS SERIES WITH AN IRON PIPE SIZE OUTSIDE DIAMETER WITH VARYING WALL THICKNESS AS REQUIRED FOR PIPE STIFFNESS OF 25, 50 AND 100; AND A SEWER AND DRAIN SERIES. |
| F 1668 SCOPE: | STANDARD GUIDE FOR CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES FOR BURIED PLASTIC PIPE THIS GUIDE DESCRIBES INSTALLATION TECHNIQUES AND CONSIDERATIONS FOR OPEN- CUT CONSTRUCTION OF BURIED PIPE. |

NATIONAL SANITATION FOUNDATION

| NSF / ANSI | TITLE |
|--------------|---|
| | |
| 14 SCOPE: | PLASTICS PIPING SYSTEM COMPONENTS AND RELATED MATERIALS THIS STANDARD ESTABLISHES MINIMUM PHYSICAL, PERFORMANCE, HEALTH EFFECTS, |
| 3001 L. | QUALITY ASSURANCE, MARKING AND RECORD-KEEPING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLASTIC PIPING COMPONENTS AND RELATED MATERIALS. THE ESTABLISHED PHYSICAL, PERFORMANCE AND HEALTH EFFECTS REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO MATERIALS (RESIN OR BLENDED COMPOUNDS) AND INGREDIENTS USED TO MANUFACTURE PLASTIC PIPING SYSTEM COMPONENTS. |
| 61 SCOPE: | DRINKING WATER SYSTEM COMPONENTS - HEALTH EFFECTS THIS STANDARD COVERS SPECIFIC MATERIALS OR PRODUCTS THAT COME INTO CONTACT WITH DRINKING WATER, DRINKING WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS OR BOTH. THE FOCUS OF THE STANDARD IS EVALUATION OF CONTAMINANTS OR IMPURITIES IMPARTED INDIRECTLY TO DRINKING WATER. |

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES

| UL | TITLE |
|--------|--|
| | |
| UL 94 | FLAMMABILITY TESTING |
| SCOPE: | THIS TEST INDICATES THAT THE MATERIAL WAS TESTED IN A VERTICAL POSITION AND SELF-EXTINGUISHED WITHIN A SPECIFIED TIME AFTER THE IGNITION SOURCE WAS REMOVED. |



NOTES

NOTES

| |
|------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |



NOTES



P0 B0X 35430 CHARL0TTE NORTH CAROLINA 28235 PHONE (704) 348-6450 (800) 438-6091 FAX (800) 553-1605 LITERATURE BY FAX (800) 745-9382 WWW.CHARL0TTEPIPE.COM

